CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REVIEW REPORT AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017, SEE NOTE I OF SECTION THREE

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TOGETHER WITH REVIEW REPORT AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017



AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT ON INTERIM FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(Convenience translation of the independent auditor's review report originally issued in Turkish, See Note I of Section Three)

To the Board of Directors of HSBC Bank A.Ş.;

Introduction

We have reviewed the consolidated balance sheet of HSBC Bank A.Ş. ("the Bank") and its consolidated subsidiaries (collectively referred to as "the Group") at 30 September 2017 and the related consolidated income statement, consolidated statement of income and expense items under shareholders' equity, consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity, consolidated statement of cash flows and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes to the consolidated financial statements for the nine-month-period then ended. The Bank Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of interim financial statements in accordance with the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") Accounting and Reporting Legislation" which includes "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated 1 November 2006, and other regulations on accounting records of Banks published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency and circulars and interpretations published by BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" for those matters not regulated by BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on these interim financial statements based on our review.

Scope of Review

We conducted our review in accordance with the Standard on Review Engagements (SRE) 2410, "Limited Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity". A review of interim financial information consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial reporting process, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review of interim financial information is substantially less in scope than an independent audit performed in accordance with the Independent Auditing Standards and the objective of which is to express an opinion on the financial statements. Consequently, a review of the interim financial information does not provide assurance that the audit firm will be aware of all significant matters which would have been identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion.



Conclusion

Based on our review nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying consolidated financial statements do not give a true view of the financial position of HSBC Bank A.Ş. and its consolidated subsidiaries at 30 September 2017 and of the results of its operations and its cash flows for the nine-month-period then ended in all aspects in accordance with the BRSA Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation.

Report on other regulatory requirements arising from legislation

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the financial information provided in the accompanying interim report in Section Seven, is not consistent with the consolidated financial statements and disclosures in all material respects.

Additional Paragraph for Convenience Translation

The effects of differences between accounting principles and standards explained in detail in Section Three and accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying consolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

PwC Bağımsız Denetim ve

Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş.

Zevnep Uras, SMMM

Partner

Istanbul, 20 November 2017



CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICY ANNOUNCED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REVIEW REPORT ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE I. OF SECTION THREE

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT OF HSBC BANK A.S. AND ITS FINANCIAL AFFILIATES AS OF AND FOR THE NINE MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

Address of Bank's Headquarters

: Büyükdere Caddesi No 128 Esentepe, Şişli 34394, İstanbul

Telephone/Fax

: (0212) 376 40 00 / (0212) 336 29 39

Web-site

: www.hsbc.com.tr

Contact E-mail Address

: muhaberat@hsbc.com.tr

The consolidated financial report for the nine month period prepared in accordance with Communiqué on the Financial Statements and the Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Publicly Announced as regulated by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency, is comprised of the following sections:

- GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT PARENT BANK
- CONSOLIDATED INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF PARENT BANK
- EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED IN THE RELATED PERIOD
- INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE GROUP WHICH IS UNDER CONSOLIDATION
- EXPLANATORY DISCLOSURES AND FOOTNOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- LIMITED REVIEW REPORT
- INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT

Our subsidiaries, affiliates and jointly controlled partnership of which financial statements have been consolidated within the framework of this period's consolidated financial statements are:

	Participations	Subsidiaries	Investments
1.	HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul Değerler A.Ş.	<u> </u>	

The consolidated financial statements for the nine month period and related explanations and footnotes in this report are prepared in accordance with the Regulation on Banks' Accounting Applications and Principles and Procedures Concerning the Preservation of Documents, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and annexes interpretations thereof and are denominated as thousands of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise specified, are held to subject to limited independent review and are presented enclosed.

David Gordon Eldon

Davis Gro

Chairman

Süleyman Selim Kervancı General

Manager

Financial Reporting Assistant General

er lozan/

Manager

Ian Simon Jenkins

Head of

Audit Committee

Yeşim Uçtum

Member of

Audit Committee

Information about the responsible personnel whom questions may be asked:

Name-Surname/Title

: Zeynep Terzioğlu/Senior Manager

Tel

: (0212) 376 4308

Fax

: (0212) 376 4912

HSBC Bank A.Ş.

Sicil Numarası: İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Müdürlüğü - 268376

Ticaret Ünvanı: HSBC Bank A.Ş.

Şirket Merkezi: Esentepe Mah. Büyükdere Cad. No: 128 Şişli 34394 İstanbul

Sicile Kayıtlı Olduğu Yer: Esentepe Mah. Büyükdere Cad. No: 128 Şişli 34394 İstanbul - İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Md.

Web Adresi: www.hsbc.com.tr

Irtibat Bilgileri Tel: 0212 376 40 00 Fax: 0212 336 29 39 / 336 26 38 / 336 21 41 / 336 22 60

SECTION ONE General Information

I. II.	The Parent Bank's foundation date, start-up status, history regarding the changes in this status Explanation about the Parent Bank's capital structure, shareholders of the Parent Bank who are in charge of the management and/or	1
11.	auditing of the Parent Bank directly or indirectly, changes in these matters (if any) and the Group that the Bank belongs to	1
III.	Explanation on the Parent Bank Board of Directors, members of the audit committee, president and executive vice presidents,	
IV.	if available, shares of the Parent Bank they possess, and their areas of responsibilities Explanation on individuals or institutions owning the preferred shares of the Parent Bank	2 3
V.	Summary information on the Parent Bank's service type and fields of operation	3
VI.	Other matters	3
VII.	Information of institutions in consolidation scope Differences between the communication of consolidated financial statements of banks and Tunkish Accounting Standards	3
VIII.	Differences between the communiqué on preparation of consolidated financial statements of banks and Turkish Accounting Standards and short explanation about institutions subject to full consolidation method or proportional consolidation and institutions	
	which are deducted from equity or not included in these three methods	4
IX.	The existing or potential, actual or legal obstacles on the transfer of shareholders' equity between the Parent Bank and	
	its subsidiaries or reimbursement of liabilities	4
	SECTION TWO	
	Consolidated Financial Statements	
I.	Consolidated balance sheet	6
II. III.	Consolidated statement of off-balance sheet commitments Consolidated statement of income	8
IV.	Consolidated statement of profit and loss items recognised under shareholders' equity	10
V.	Consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity	11
VI.	Consolidated statement of cash flows	13
	SECTION THREE Explanations on Accounting Policies	
I.	Explanations on basis of presentation	14
II.	Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and explanations on foreign currency transactions	15
III. IV.	Explanations on consolidated investments in associates and subsidiaries Explanations on forward transactions, options and derivative instruments	15 16
V.	Explanations on interest income and expenses	16
VI.	Explanations on fee and commission income and expenses	16
VII. VIII.	Explanations on financial assets Explanations on impairment of financial assets	17 18
IX.	Explanations on offsetting financial instruments	18
X.	Explanations on sales and repurchase agreements and securities' lending transactions	18
XI.	Explanations on property and equipment held for sale purpose and related to discontinued operations and explanations	10
XII.	on liabilities related with these assets Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets	19 19
XIII.	Explanations on property and equipment	19
XIV.	Explanations on leasing transactions	20
XV. XVI.	Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities Explanations on contingent assets	20 20
XVII.	Explanations on obligations related to employee rights	20
XVIII.	Explanations on taxation	21
XIX. XX.	Explanations on borrowings Explanations on issuance of share certificates	22 23
XXI.	Explanations on avalized drafts and acceptances	23
XXII.	Explanations on government incentives	23
XXIII. XXIV.	Explanations on operating segments	23 23
XXIV.	Profit reserves and profit distribution Earnings/loss per share	23
XXVI.	Cash and cash equivalents	23
XXVII.	Related parties	24
XXVIII. XXIX.	Reclassifications Other matters	24 24
	SECTION FOUR	
I.	Explanations Related to Financial Structure and Risk Management Explanations related to components of consolidated shareholders' equity	25
П.	Explanations on consolidated credit risk	31
III.	Explanations on counter cyclical capital buffer ratio calculations	31
IV. V.	Explanations on consolidated currency risk Explanations on consolidated interest rate risk	31 34
VI.	Explanations on position risk of equity securities in banking book	36
VII.	Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk	36
VIII. IX.	Explanations on consolidated leverage ratio Explanations on risk management	43 44
X.	Explanations on the presentation of financial assets and liabilities at fair value	44
XI.	Explanations regarding the activities carried out on behalf and account of other parties	44
XII.	Explanations on operating segments	45
	SECTION FIVE	
	Explanations and Notes Related to the Consolidated Financial Statements	
I.	Explanations and notes related to the consolidated assets	47
II. III.	Explanations and notes related to the consolidated liabilities Explanations and notes related to the consolidated off-balance sheet accounts	59 67
IV.	Explanations and notes related to the consolidated income statement	69
V.	Explanations and notes related to the changes in consolidated shareholders' equity	75
VI. VII.	Explanations and notes related to the statement of cash flows Explanations and notes related to the Group's risk group	76 77
VIII.	Informations and notes related to domestic, foreign, off-shore branches or affiliates and foreign representatives of the Parent Bank	78
IX.	Explanations and notes to related subsequent events	78
	SECTION SIX	
	Explanations on Independent Auditor's Review Report	
I.	Explanations on independent auditor's review report	79
II.	Explanations and notes prepared by the independent auditor	79
	SECTION SEVEN Interim Activity Report	
I.	Interim activity report which will include evaluations from chairman of the Parent Bank Board of Directors and chief executive officer	
	related to activities in the interim period	80

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION ONE

GENERAL INFORMATION

I. THE PARENT BANK'S FOUNDATION DATE, START-UP STATUS, HISTORY REGARDING THE CHANGES IN THIS STATUS

It has been approved by the decision of the Council of Ministers dated 27 June 1990 and numbered 90/644 that HSBC Bank A.Ş. ("the Bank", "the Parent Bank", "HSBC Bank") was established to conduct banking activities and the articles of association published in the Official Gazette No. 2611 dated 18 September 1990. The Bank is a foreign-capitalized bank which has been registered in with the Law on Encouraging Foreign Investments numbered On 20 September 2001 the 'Share Sales Agreement' regarding the sale of all shares of Demirbank T.A.Ş. which was under in Saving Deposit Insurance Fund was signed by the Parent Bank's main share holder HSBC Bank Plc. According to this agreement the required procedures shall be completed by 31 October 2001 and all shares of the Demirbank T.A.Ş., together with a part of the assets and liabilities shall be transferred to HSBC Bank Plc. on 31 October 2001. In 14 December 2001, Demirbank T.A.S. and the Bank merged under the name of HSBC Bank Anonim Sirketi and continued its activities. On 19 September 2002, the Bank has signed the share sales agreement with Benkar Tüketici Finansmanı ve Kart Hizmetleri A.Ş. ("Benkar") and acquired all shares of Benkar. On 25 December 2002 according to both Benkars's and the Bank's board of directors' minute all assets and liabilities of Benkar is transferred to the Bank. Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated 21 June 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated 29 June 2017.

II. EXPLANATION ABOUT THE PARENT BANK'S CAPITAL STRUCTURE, SHAREHOLDERS OF THE PARENT BANK WHO ARE IN CHARGE OF THE MANAGEMENT AND/OR AUDITING OF THE PARENT BANK DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, CHANGES IN THESE MATTERS (IF ANY) AND THE GROUP THAT THE BANK BELONGS TO

As of 30 September 2017, the Parent Bank's nominal capital amounting to TL 652.290 is dividend to 65.229.000.000 shares with a nominal value of TL 0,01. Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated 21 June 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated 29 June 2017. The share capital of the Bank has been fully paid and registered. All shares of the Bank are owned by HSBC Bank Plc. that is located in England and established in accordance with British Law. As of 30 September 2017 there has been no changes regarding the Parent Bank's capital structure and shareholders of the Parent Bank who are in charge of the management or auditing of the Parent Bank directly or indirectly.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATION ON THE PARENT BANK BOARD OF DIRECTORS, MEMBERS OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE, PRESIDENT AND EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENTS, IF AVAILABLE, SHARES OF THE PARENT BANK THEY POSSESS, AND THEIR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITIES

<u>Title</u>	<u>Name</u>	Responsibility	Education
Chairman of the Board:	David Gordon ELDON	Chairman	Undergraduate
Deputy Chairman of the Board:	Hamit AYDOĞAN	Deputy Chairman	Undergraduate
Board of Directors:	Süleyman Selim KERVANCI Paul HAGEN David Anthony HARTNETT Mehmet Gani SÖNMEZ Ian Simon JENKINS Edward Michael FLANDERS Lütfiye Yeşim UÇTUM James Alasdair EMMETT	Member and CEO Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member	Graduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Graduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Graduate
CEO:	Süleyman Selim KERVANCI	CEO	Graduate
Head of Internal Audit:	Umut PASİN	Head of Internal Audit	Undergraduate
Deputy CEO:	Necdet Murat ŞARSEL Rüçhan ÇANDAR	Credit and Risk Operations Service and Technology	Graduate Graduate
Executive Vice Presidents:	Necdet Murat ŞARSEL Hulusi HOROZOĞLU Ayşe YENEL Ali Batu KARAALİ Burçin OZAN Rüçhan ÇANDAR	Credit and Risk Corporate Investment Banking Retail Banking Treasury and Capital Markets Finance Technology and Services	Graduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Graduate Undergraduate Graduate
Audit Committee:	Ian Simon JENKINS Lütfiye Yeşim UÇTUM Paul HAGEN	Head of the Audit Committee Member of the Audit Committee Member of the Audit Committee	Graduate Undergraduate Undergraduate

The individuals mentioned above do not possess any share of the Parent Bank.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATION ON INDIVIDUALS OR INSTITUTIONS OWNING THE PREFERRED SHARES OF THE PARENT BANK

	Share Amounts	Share	Paid-in Capital	Unpaid
Name/Commercial Title	(Nominal) (*)	Percentages	(Nominal) (*)	Portion
HSBC Middle East Holdings				
B.V.	586.995.771	89,99%	586.995.771	-
HSBC Bank Middle East				
Limited	65.294.226	10.01%	65.294.226	-

^(*) The amounts are expressed in full TL.

V. SUMMARY INFORMATION ON THE PARENT BANK'S SERVICE TYPE AND FIELDS OF OPERATION

The Parent Bank's activities in accordance with related regulations and the section three of the articles of association of the Parent Bank summarized are as follows;

- To accept all kinds of deposits both in Turkish Lira and in foreign currency,
- To provide funds in Turkish Lira and foreign exchange, for own use or as an intermediary,
- To launch cash and non-cash loans to all kind of sectors,
- To perform discount and purchase activities,
- To perform order transmissons brokerage, transactions brokerage, portfolios brokerage, restricted custody and general custody activities in accordance with Capital Markets regulations,
- To invest in both local or foreign companies as founder partner or shareholder, to perform management and auditing process and to purchase equities, bonds and other securities,
- To perform factoring and forfeiting activities,
- To establish social and cultural facilities or to help or participate facilities in the existing.

In addition to regular banking operations in accordance to the articles of association, the Bank also provides insurance intermediary services as an agency of Axa Sigorta, Zurich Sigorta, Allianz Hayat ve Emeklilik, Allianz Sigorta, Gulf Sigorta, Euler Hermes, and Anadolu Hayat Emeklilik through its branches and investment intermediary services as an agency of HSBC Yatırım.

As of 30 September 2017, the Parent Bank has 85 branches dispersed throughout the country and 4 branches operating abroad (31 December 2016: 86 branches and 4 branches operating abroad).

As of 30 September 2017, the number of employees of the Group is 2.775 (31 December 2016: 3.240).

VI. OTHER MATTERS

Unless otherwise stated, the consolidated financial statements and explanations and notes regarding the financial statements have been prepared in thousands of Turkish Lira.

VII. INFORMATION OF INSTITUTIONS IN CONSOLIDATION SCOPE

Parent Company "the Bank" and HSBC Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş. ("HSBC Yatırım") that is owned by the Bank and HSBC Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. ("HSBC Portföy") that is the subsidiary of the HSBC Yatırım are taken into consolidation scope.

The subsidiaries consolidated along with the Parent Bank are referred to as "the Group" in this report.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. DIFFERENCES **BETWEEN** THE **COMMUNIQUE** ON **PREPARATION** CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BANKS AND TURKISH ACCOUNTING STANDARDS AND SHORT EXPLANATION ABOUT INSTITUTIONS SUBJECT TO FULL **METHOD** CONSOLIDATION AND OR PROPORTIONAL CONSOLIDATION INSTITUTIONS WHICH ARE DEDUCTED FROM EQUITY OR NOT INCLUDED IN THESE THREE METHODS

Due to differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards, the non-financial associates, HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. are not consolidated in the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with TAS based on line-by-line method. The Parent Bank's subsidiary HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul Değerler A.Ş. is included in the scope of consolidation by line-by-line method. HSBC İnternet ve Telekomunikasyon Hizmetleri A.Ş.'s Liquidation process has been finalized on 16 August 2017.

IX. THE EXISTING OR POTENTIAL, ACTUAL OR LEGAL OBSTACLES ON THE TRANSFER OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY BETWEEN THE PARENT BANK AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES OR REIMBURSEMENT OF LIABILITIES

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION TWO

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- I. Consolidated Balance Sheet Assets
- I. Consolidated Balance Sheet Liabilities
- II. Consolidated Statements of Off Balance Sheet Commitments
- III. Consolidated Statements of Income
- IV. Consolidated Statements of Profit and Loss Items Recognised Under Shareholders' Equity
- V. Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
- VI. Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 AND 31 DECEMBER 2016 (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION TWO

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I.	BALANCE SHEET							
		Note		Reviewed irrent Peri			Audited Prior Period	
	ASSETS	(Section Five I)	TL	30.09.2017 FC) Total		(31.12.2016) FC	
	AUGETO	rive i)	11.	FC	Total	112	FC	10141
I. II.	CASH BALANCES WITH THE CENTRAL BANK FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT or (LOSS) (Net)	(I-a) (I-b)	2.469.038 412.565	2.158.749 473.976	4.627.787 886.541	179.737 667.993		
2.1	Trading Financial Assets	(1-0)	412.565		886.541	667.993	337.824	
2.1.1	Government Debt Securities		75.444		101.332		24.551	
2.1.2	Share Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.3	Trading Derivative Financial Assets		334.543		782.631	594.535	313.273	
2.1.4 2.2	Other Marketable Securities Financial Assets Designated at Fair Value through Profit or (Loss)		2.578	-	2.578	8.407	-	8.407
2.2.1	Government Debt Securities		_	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.2	Share Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.3	Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.4 III.	Other Marketable Securities BANKS	(I-c)	131.765	979.060	1.110.825	82.010	877.827	959.837
IV.	MONEY MARKETS	(1-0)	131.703	1.258.071	1.258.071	02.010	4.372.998	
4.1	Interbank Money Market Placements		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2	Receivables from Istanbul Stock Exchange Money Market		-	-		-		
4.3 V.	Receivables from Reverse Repurchase Agreements	(T.A)	1 242 004	1.258.071	1.258.071	1 262 026	4.372.998	
v. 5.1	AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS (Net) Share Certificates	(I-d)	1.342.004 5.567	4.065 4.065	1.346.069 9.632		2.435 2.435	1
5.2	Government Debt Securities		1.336.437		1.336.437			1.256.469
5.3	Other Marketable Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
VI.	LOANS AND RECEIVABLES	(I-e)			14.570.009			14.157.560
6.1 6.1.1	Loans and receivables Loans to Bank's Risk Group	(VII)	9.950.425	4.304.974 4.110	14.255.399 4.110		3.973.078 7.404	
6.1.2	Government Debt Securities	(VII)	_	4.110	4.110	-	7.404	7.404
6.1.3	Other		9.950.425	4.300.864	14.251.289	9.734.854	3.965.674	13.700.528
6.2	Non-Performing Loans		891.935		892.014		165	
6.3	Specific Provisions (-)		577.360					
VII. VIII.	FACTORING RECEIVABLES INVESTMENT SECURITIES HELD-TO-MATURITY (Net)	(I-f)	225.649	-	225.649	476.308	-	476.308
8.1	Government Debt Securities	(1-1)	_	-	-	-	-	-
8.2	Other Marketable Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
IX.	INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (Net)	(I-g)	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 9.2	Associates Consolidated Based on Equity Method Unconsolidated		-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2.1	Financial Investments in Associates		_	_	_		_	
9.2.2	Non-financial Investments in Associates		-	-	-	-	-	-
X.	SUBSIDIARIES (Net)	(I-h)	270	-	270	270	-	270
10.1	Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	
10.2 XI.	Unconsolidated Non-financial Subsidiaries JOINT VENTURES (Net)	(I-i)	270	-	270	270	-	270
11.1	Accounted Based on Equity Method	(1-1)	_	_	_	_	_	_
11.2	Unconsolidated		-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2.1	Financial Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2.2	Non-financial Joint Ventures	(T.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
XII. 12.1	FINANCIAL LEASE RECEIVABLES (Net) Financial Lease Receivables	(I-j)	_	-	-	-	-	_
12.2	Operating Lease Receivables] -	-	-	-	-	-
12.3	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4	Unearned Income (-)	<i>a</i> 1)	-	-	-	-	-	- CO 454
XIII. 13.1	HEDGING DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS Fair Value Hedge	(I-k)	-	-	-	69.454	-	69.454
13.1	Cash Flow Hedge		_	-	-	69.454	-	69.454
13.3	Foreign Net Investment Hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-
XIV.	PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (Net)	(I-l)	71.611		71.611			81.599
XV. 15.1	INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net) Goodwill	(I-m)	146.330	-	146.330	128.000	-	128.000
15.1	Other		146.330	-	146.330	128.000	-	128.000
XVI.	INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (Net)	(I-n)	- 10.000	-	- 70.050	- 20.000	-	-
XVII.	TAX ASSET		16.199		16.199			4.556
17.1	Current Tax Asset	σ .	15.022		15.022			3.743
17.2 XVIII.	Deferred Tax Asset ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND RELATED TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)	(I-o) (I-p)	1.177 1.729		1.177 1.729			813 2.742
18.1	Held for sale Purposes	(1-p)	1.729		1.729			2.742
18.2	Related to Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	
XIX.	OTHER ASSETS	(I-r)	97.702	287.114	384.816	99.024	18.354	117.378
	TOTAL ASSETS		15.179.862	9.466.044	24.645.906	13.238.112	11.171.798	24.409.910

 $The \ accompanying \ explanations \ and \ notes \ set \ out \ on \ pages \ 14 \ to \ 79 \ form \ an \ integral \ part \ of \ these \ financial \ statements.$

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 AND 31 DECEMBER 2016 (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)

I.]	BALANCE SHEET	Note		Reviewed			Audited	
		(Section	(Current Peri (30.09.2017			Prior Period (31.12.2016	
	LIABILITES	Five II)	TL	FC	Total	TL	:	Total
	DEPOSITS Deposits of Bank's Risk Group	(II-a) (VII)	5.032.888 188.559	11.649.009 9.805	16.681.897 198.364	5.981.850 131.360	9.140.222 7.914	15.122.072 139.274
	Other	(11)	4.844.329			1	9.132.308	14.982.798
	TRADING DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	(II-b)	97.410	565.120	662.530		642.671	667.258
	FUNDS BORROWED MONEY MARKETS	(II-d)	791.683	1.622.650	2.414.333	212.631 531.938	2.128.378	2.341.009 531.938
	Funds from Interbank Money Market		_	-	-	- 331.936	-	- 331.736
	Funds from Istanbul Stock Exchange Money Market		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Funds Provided Under Repurchase Agreements MARKETABLE SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)	(II-c)		-	-	531.938	_	531.938
	Bills		_	-	-	-	-	-
	Asset Backed Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bonds FUNDS		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Borrower Funds		-	-	-	-	_	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
	MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES OTHER LIABILITIES	(II-e)	245.334 188.548	199.693 14.467	445.027 203.015	339.910 239.967	4.303 20.605	344.213 260.572
	FACTORING PAYABLES	(11-6)	100.540	14.407	203.013	239.907	20.003	200.372
	FINANCIAL LEASE PAYABLES (Net)	(II-f)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Financial Lease Payables Operational Lease Payables		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	_	-
10.4	Deferred Financial Lease Expenses (-)		-	-	-	-	-	-
	HEDGING DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES Fair Value Hedge	(II-g)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-	-	_	-
	Foreign Net Investment Hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-
	PROVISIONS General Loan Loss Provision	(II-h)	738.598 483.226	895	739.493 483.226		900	776.736 481.729
	Restructuring Provisions		93.823	-	93.823		-	127.051
	Reserve for Employee Rights		65.167	-	65.167	56.303	-	56.303
	Insurance Technical Provisions (Net) Other Provisions		96.382	- 895	97.277	110.753	900	- 111.653
	TAX LIABILITY	(II-i)	41.008	-	41.008	•		44.690
	Current Tax Liability		41.008	-	41.008	44.690	-	44.690
	Deferred Tax Liability LIABILITIES FOR PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE AND RELATED TO		-	-	-	-	-	-
	DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)	(II-j)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Held for Sale Purpose		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Related to Discontinued Operations SUBORDINATED LOANS	(II-k)	_	1.020.449	1.020.449	-	1.983.954	1.983.954
	SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	(II-I)	2.437.105	1.049	2.438.154		-	2.337.468
	Paid-in Capital		652.290	-	652.290		-	652.290
	Capital Reserves Share Premium		271.122	1.049	272.171	275.934	_	275.934
	Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Marketable Securities Valuation Differences		(6.888)	1.049	(5.839)	(1.194)	-	(1.194)
	Property and Equipment Revaluation Differences Intangible Assets Revaluation Differences		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revaluation Differences of Investment Property		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bonus Shares from Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)			-	-	-	-	-
	Hedging Funds (Effective portion) Value Increase in Asset Held for Sale and Related to Discontinued Operations		5.317	-	5.317	4.435		4.435
	Other Capital Reserves		272.693	-	272.693	272.693	-	272.693
	Profit Reserves		1.403.742	-	1.403.742	i	-	1.763.921
	Legal Reserves Status Reserves		194.478	-	194.478	202.922	-	202.922
	Extraordinary Reserves		1.240.442	-	1.240.442	1.586.675	-	1.586.675
	Other Profit Reserves		(31.178)	-	(31.178)		-	(25.676)
	Profit or Loss Prior Years' Profit/(Loss)		109.951	-	109.951	(354.677)	-	(354.677)
	Current Year Profit/(Loss)		109.951	-	109.951	(354.677)	-	(354.677)
16.5	Minority Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-
l	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		9.572.574	15.073.332	24.645.906	10.488.877	13.921.033	24.409.910

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AS OF 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 AND 31 DECEMBER 2016

		Note		Reviewed irrent Period			Audited ior Period	
II.	OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS	(Section Five III)		30.09.2017) FC	Total		1.12.2016) FC	Total
		Tive III)						
A. I.	OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (I+II+III) GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES	(III-a-2,3)	39.700.040 847.076	78.501.146 1.725.657	118.201.186 2.572.733	21.036.900 828.588	49.809.253 1.821.812	70.846.153 2.650.400
1.1 1.1.1	Letters of Guarantee Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law		843.276	565.125	1.408.401	828.498	939.230	1.767.728
1.1.2	Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations		15.890	2.232	18.122	9.806	1.973	11.779
1.1.3 1.2	Other Letters of Guarantee Bank Acceptances		827.386	562.893 108.744	1.390.279 108.744	818.692	937.257 58.547	1.755.949 58.547
1.2.1	Import Letter of Acceptance		-	108.744	108.744	-	58.547	58.547
1.2.2 1.3	Other Bank Acceptances Letters of Credit		-	715.101	715.101	-	476.016	476.016
1.3.1	Documentary Letters of Credit		-	659.735	659.735	-	410.417	410.417
1.3.2 1.4	Other Letters of Credit Refinancing Given as Guarantee		-	55.366	55.366	-	65.599	65.599
1.5	Endorsements		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5.1 1.5.2	Endorsements to the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey Other Endorsements		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6	Securities Issue Purchase Guarantees		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 1.8	Factoring Guarantees Other Guarantees		3.800	336.687	340.487	90	348.019	348.109
1.9	Other Collaterals	(III 1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
II. 2.1	COMMITMENTS Irrevocable Commitments	(III-a-1)	7.202.653 7.202.653	3.573.908 3.573.908	10.776.561 10.776.561	7.089.287 7.089.287	4.634.919 4.634.919	11.724.206 11.724.206
2.1.1 2.1.2	Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments		1.358.925	3.573.591	4.932.516	497.440	4.634.513	5.131.953
2.1.2	Deposit Purchase and Sales Commitments Share Capital Commitments to Associates and Subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.4 2.1.5	Loan Granting Commitments Securities Issue Brokerage Commitments		484.080	-	484.080	481.649	-	481.649
2.1.6	Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.7 2.1.8	Commitments for Cheque Payments Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments		506.222 3.998	Ī	506.222 3.998	489.020 4.962	-	489.020 4.962
2.1.9	Commitments for Credit Card Limits		4.223.909	-	4.223.909	4.797.889	-	4.797.889
2.1.10 2.1.11	Commitments for Credit Cards and Banking Services Promotions Receivables from Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		16.371	-	16.371	17.609 26.939	49	17.609 26.988
2.1.12	Payables for Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		-	-	-	26.939	49	26.988
2.1.13 2.2	Other Irrevocable Commitments Revocable Commitments		609.148	317	609.465	746.840	308	747.148
2.2.1	Revocable Loan Granting Commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.2 III.	Other Revocable Commitments DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	(III-b)	31.650.311	73.201.581	104.851.892	13.119.025	43.352.522	56.471.547
3.1	Hedging Derivative Financial Instruments	()	-	-	-	242.340	317.363	559.703
3.1.1 3.1.2	Transactions for Fair Value Hedge Transactions for Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-	242.340	317.363	559.703
3.1.3	Transactions for Foreign Net Investment Hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 3.2.1	Trading Transactions Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions		31.650.311 4.075.409	73.201.581 5.286.391	104.851.892 9.361.800	12.876.685 2.600.298	43.035.159 4.018.683	55.911.844 6.618.981
3.2.1.1 3.2.1.2	Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy		2.444.158	2.266.393	4.710.551	1.635.326	1.643.719	3.279.045
3.2.1.2	Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Sell Swap Transactions Related to Foreign Currency and Interest Rates		1.631.251 22.240.618	3.019.998 57.740.278	4.651.249 79.980.896	964.972 6.774.122	2.374.964 33.254.460	3.339.936 40.028.582
3.2.2.1 3.2.2.2	Foreign Currency Swap-Buy Foreign Currency Swap-Sell		8.615.271 13.625.347	22.461.729 17.435.695	31.077.000 31.061.042	2.918.562 3.855.560	7.517.014 6.285.948	10.435.576 10.141.508
3.2.2.3	Interest Rate Swap-Buy		13.023.347	8.921.427	8.921.427	5.855.500	9.725.749	9.725.749
3.2.2.4 3.2.3	Interest Rate Swap-Sell Foreign Currency, Interest rate and Securities Options		5.334.284	8.921.427 10.106.305	8.921.427 15.440.589	3.502.265	9.725.749 5.727.374	9.725.749 9.229.639
3.2.3.1	Foreign Currency Options-Buy		2.666.455	5.053.840	7.720.295	1.749.825	2.865.145	4.614.970
3.2.3.2 3.2.3.3	Foreign Currency Options-Sell Interest Rate Options-Buy		2.667.829	5.052.465	7.720.294	1.752.440	2.862.229	4.614.669
3.2.3.4	Interest Rate Options-Sell		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2.3.5 3.2.3.6	Securities Options-Buy Securities Options-Sell		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2.4 3.2.4.1	Foreign Currency Futures Foreign Currency Futures-Buy		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2.4.2	Foreign Currency Futures-Sell		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2.5 3.2.5.1	Interest Rate Futures Interest Rate Futures-Buy		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2.5.2	Interest Rate Futures-Sell		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2.6 B.	Other CUSTODY AND PLEDGES RECEIVED (IV+V+VI)		49.026,254	68.607 52.467.658	68.607 101.493.912	64.750.676	34.642 63.538.727	34.642 128.289.403
IV.	ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY		34.492.034	1.539.209	36.031.243	45.401.965	1.637.076	47.039.041
4.1 4.2	Customer Fund and Portfolio Balances Investment Securities Held in Custody		1.343.143 30.240.298	1.392.796	1.343.143 31.633.094	1.105.508 23.776.174	1.472.204	1.105.508 25.248.378
4.3	Checks Received for Collection		727.971	39.650	767.621	1.053.137	66.521	1.119.658
4.4 4.5	Commercial Notes Received for Collection Other Assets Received for Collection		142.243	8.363	142.243 8.363	134.247	9.613	134.247 9.613
4.6 4.7	Assets Received for Public Offering		2.038.379	-	2.136.779	10.222.000	-	-
4.8	Other Items Under Custody Custodians		-	98.400	-	19.332.899	88.738	19.421.637
V. 5.1	PLEDGES RECEIVED Marketable Securities		8.928.496 83.978	9.107.003 1.064	18.035.499 85.042	12.294.107 665.475	13.802.990 1.328	26.097.097 666.803
5.2	Guarantee Notes		163.299	382.125	545.424	220.950	644.988	865.938
5.3 5.4	Commodity Warranty		240	467	707	240	7.743	7.983
5.5	Immovable Properties		5.076.522	3.148.420	8.224.942	6.060.167	3.197.090	9.257.257
5.6 5.7	Other Pledged Items Pledged Items-Depository		3.604.457	5.574.927	9.179.384	5.347.275	9.951.841	15.299.116
VI.	ACCEPTED INDEPENDENT GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES		5.605.724	41.821.446	47.427.170	7.054.604	48.098.661	55.153.265
	TOTAL OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (A+B)		88.726.294	130.968.804	219.695.098	85.787.576	113.347.980	199.135.556

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 AND 30 SEPTEMBER 2016

ļ		l -	Reviewed Current Period Prior Period Current Period Prior Per								
		N-4-		Prior Period (01.01.2016 –	Current Period (01.07.2017 –	Prior Period (01.07.2016 –					
i	INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS	Note (Section Five IV)	(01.01.2017 – 30.09.2017)	30.09.2016)	30.09.2017	30.09.2016)					
	INTEREST INCOME	(IV-a)	1.644.099	1.561.519	610.244	494.009					
	Interest Income on Loans	(IV-a-1)	1.170.920	1.399.870	408.130	439.879					
	Interest Received from Reserve Requirements	, , , ,	17.393	10.610	6.009	3.080					
	Interest Received from Banks	(IV-a-2)	237.256	10.031	141.806	3.488					
	Interest Received from Money Market Transactions	, ,	102.899	14.468	15.937	10.165					
1.5	Interest Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio	(IV-a-3)	113.501	123.030	37.684	36.096					
1.5.1	Trading Financial Assets		8.428	55.125	2.142	11.756					
1.5.2	Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or (Loss)		=	-	=	=					
	Available-for-sale Financial Assets		105.073	67.905	35.542	24.340					
	Held to Maturity Investments		-	-	-	-					
	Financial Lease Income		-	-	-	-					
	Other Interest Income		2.130	3.510	678	1.301					
	INTEREST EXPENSE	(IV-b)	640.379	824.485	220.615	242.107					
	Interest Expense on Deposits	(IV-b-4)	444.242	584.570	161.127	166.996					
	Interest Expense on Funds Borrowed	(IV-b-1)	168.800	184.163	57.108	57.007					
	Interest Expense on Money Market Transactions	(17/1-2)	18.376	41.186	129	13.401					
	Interest on Securities Issued Other Interest Expanses	(IV-b-3)	9.041	14.500	2.251	4.702					
	Other Interest Expenses		8.961	14.566	2.251	4.703					
	NET INTEREST INCOME/EXPENSE (I + II) NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSE		1.003.720 291.971	737.034	389.629 93.015	251.902					
			322.383	322.191		100.404					
	Fees and Commissions Received Non-Cash Loans		15.533	353.459 16.015	103.468 4.904	110.867 5.901					
	Other		306.850	337.444	98.564	104.966					
	Fees and Commissions Paid		30.412	31.268	10.453	104.966					
	Non-Cash Loans		604	483	210	145					
	Other		29.808	30.785	10.243	10.318					
	DIVIDEND INCOME	(IV-c)	2.684	30.703	10.243	10.310					
	TRADING INCOME/(LOSS) (Net)	(IV-d)	(363.583)	40.776	(172.431)	(25.207)					
	Trading Gains/(Losses) on Securities	(2, 4)	14.221	34.621	3.719	(5.741)					
	Derivative Financial Transactions Gains/(Losses)		(348.223)	19.119	(32.427)	58.971					
	Foreign Exchange Gains/(Losses)		(29.581)	(12.964)	(143.723)	(78.437)					
	OTHER OPERATING INCOME	(IV-e)	203.458	245.448	47.780	59.433					
VIII.	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII)		1.138.250	1.345.449	357.993	386.532					
IX.	PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (-)	(IV-f)	284.548	537.432	65.994	221.101					
X.	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)	(IV-g)	736.966	965.328	242.078	292.417					
XI.	NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X)		116.736	(157.311)	49.921	(126.986)					
XIII.	EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS INCOME AFTER MERGER INCOME/(LOSS) FROM INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BASED ON EQUITY METHOD		-	-	-	-					
	INCOME/(LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION		-	-	-	-					
	INCOME/EXPENSE BEFORE TAXES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XI++XIV)	(IV-h)	116.736	(157.311)	49.921	(126.986)					
	PROVISION FOR TAXES ON INCOME FROM CONTINUING	(1 (-11)	110.730	(137.311)	49.921	(120.700)					
	OPERATIONS (±)		(6.785)	(9.592)	(3.292)	(2.158)					
16.1	Current Tax Provision	(IV-i)	(6.185)	(6.214)	(2.878)	(1.788)					
16.2	Deferred Tax Provision		(600)	(3.378)	(414)	(370)					
XVII.	NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XV±XVI)	(IV-j)	109.951	(166.903)	46.629	(129.144)					
XVIII.	INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-					
18.1	Income from Non-Current Assets Held for Resale		-	-	-	-					
	Profit from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (business partners)		-	-	-	-					
	Other Income From Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-					
	EXPENSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)		-	-	-	-					
	Expenses for Non-Current Assets Held for Resale		-	-	-	-					
	Loss from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (business partners)		-	-	-	-					
	Other Expenses From Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-					
	PROFIT /LOSSES BEFORE TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XVIII-XIX)		-	-	=	-					
	PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)										
	Current Tax Provision		-	-	- [-					
	Deferred Tax Provision]	[]	•					
	NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX±XXI)			_]	_[-					
	NET PROFIT/LOSSES (XVII+XXII)	(IV-k)	109.951	(166.903)	46.629	(129.144)					
			107.701	(2000)		, ,					
XXIII.	Group's Profit/Loss (-)		109.951	(166.903)	46.629	(129.144)					
XXIII. 23.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		109.951	(166.903)	46.629	(129.144)					

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS ITEMS RECOGNISED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIODS ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 AND 30 SEPTEMBER 2016

IV.	STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS ITEMS RECOGNISED UNDER SHAREHOLDE	CRS' EQUIT	Y
		Reviewed	Reviewed
		Current Period	Prior Period
	PROFIT AND LOSS ITEMS RECOGNISED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS` EQUITY	(30.09.2017)	(30.09.2016)
I. II.	ADDITIONS TO THE MARKETABLE VALUATION DIFFERENCES FROM THE AVAILABLE FOR SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT REVALUATION DIFFERENCES	(5.806)	7.696
III.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS REVALUATION DIFFERENCES	-	-
IV.	CURRENCY TRANSLATION DIFFERENCES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS	-	-
V.	PROFIT OR LOSS ON CASH FLOW HEDGE DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS (Effective part of the fair value differences)	1.103	(12.389)
VI. VII.	PROFIT/LOSS FROM FOREIGN INVESTMENT HEDGE DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS (Effective Part of Fair Value Changes)	-	-
VII.	THE EFFECT OF CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICY AND ADJUSTMENT OF ERRORS	((979)	(5.193)
IX.	OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY ACCORDING TO TAS DEFERRED TAX RELATED TO VALUATION DIFFERENCES	(6.878) 2.316	(5.182) 1.975
X.	NET PROFIT OR LOSS ACCOUNTED DIRECTLY UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (I+II++IX)	(9.265)	(7.900)
XI.	CURRENT YEAR PROFITLOSS	109.951	(166.903)
11.1	Net Change in Fair Value of Marketable Securities (Transfer to Profit-Loss)	(2.234)	35.826
11.2	Reclassification of Cash Flow Hedge Transactions and Presentation of the Related Under Income Statement	2.152	(182)
11.3	Reclassification of Foreign Net Investment Hedge Transactions and Presentation of the Related Part Under Income Statement	-	-
11.4	Other	110.033	(202.547)
XII.	TOTAL PROFIT/LOSS RELATED TO THE CURRENT PERIOD (X±XI)	100.686	(174.803)

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2016

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Reviewed 30 September 2016	Note		Adjustment to Paid-in Capital		Share Cancel. Profits	Legal Reserves		Extraordinary Reserves	Other Reserves	Current Period Net Profit/(Loss)		Sec. Valuation	Tangible and	Bonus Shares from Investments	Hedging	Rev. Diff. in Tangible Held Minority Share for Sale/Disc. Except Tota Operat. Equit	Minority	Total Equity
I.	Balances at the Beginning of the Period – 31 December 2015		652.290	-	-	-	199.603	-	1.915.065	251.567	(325.071)	-	16.138	-	-	7.439	2.717.03	-	2.717.031
II.	Corrections According to TAS 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1	Correction of Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2	Effects of the Changes in Accounting Policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
III.	Adjusted Balance (I+II)		652.290	-	-	-	199.603	-	1.915.065	251.567	(325.071)	-	16.138	-	-	7.439	- 2.717.03	-	2.717.031
	Changes in the Period																		
IV.	Increase/Decrease due to the Merger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
v.	Marketable Securities Valuation Differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.157	-	-	-	- 6.15	-	6.157
VI.	Hedging Transactions Funds (Effective Parts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9.911)	- (9.911	-	(9.911
6.1	Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9.911)	(9.911	-	(9.911
6.2	Foreign Investment Hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
VII.	Property and Equipment Revaluation Differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VIII.	Intangible Fixed Assets Revaluation Differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
IX.	Bonus Shares from Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
X.	Foreign Exchange Differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XI.	Changes due to the Disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
XII.	Changes due to the Reclassification of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XIII.	Effect of the Changes in Investment in Associates' Equity to the Bank's Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
XIV.	Capital Increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1	Cash Increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14.2	Internal Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
XV.	Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XVI.	Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
XVII.	. Paid in-Capital Adjustment Difference		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-			
	I. Other		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	(4.146)	_		_	-		_	- (4.146		(4.146
XIX.		1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	(166.903)	-	-		-	-	- (166.903		(166.903
XX.	Profit Distribution		-	_	-	-	3.319	-	(328.390)	-	325.071	-	_		-	_			
20.1	Dividends Paid		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-		
20.2	Transfers to Reserves		_	_	-	-	3.319	-	(328.390)	-	325.071	-	-	-	-	-	-		
20.3	Other		-	_	-	-	-	-		-		-	_	-		-	_		,
	Balances at the end of the period 30 September 2016 (I+II+III++XIX+XX)		652.290				202,922		1.586,675	245 424	(166.903)		22.295			(2.472)	- 2.542,22		2.542.228

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Reviewed 30 September 2017	Note	Paid-in Capital	Adjustment to Paid-in Capital	Share Share Cancel. Premium Profits	Legal	Statutory Reserves	Extraordinary Reserves	Other Reserves	Current Period Net Profit/(Loss)		Marketable Sec. Valuation Differences		Shares from		Sale/Disc.		Minority	
I.	Balances at the Beginning of the Period-31 December 2016		652.290	-		202.922	-	1.586.675	247.017	(354.677)	-	(1.194)	-	-	4.435	-	2.337.468		2.337.468
	Changes in the Period																		
II.	Increase/Decrease due to the Merger		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
III.	Marketable Securities Valuation Differences		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	(4.645)	-	-	-	1	(4.645)	-	(4.645)
IV.	Hedging Transactions Funds (Effective Parts)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	882	1	882	-	882
4.1	Cash Flow Hedge		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	882	1	882	-	882
4.2	Foreign Investment Hedge		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	
V.	Valuation Differences due to Revaluation of Property and Equipment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
VI.	Valuation Differences due to Revaluation of Intangible Assets		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	
VII.	Bonus Shares from Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
VIII.	Foreign Exchange Differences		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1		-	
IX.	Changes due to the Disposal of Assets		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1		-	-
X.	Changes due to the Reclassification of Assets		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
XI.	Effect of the Changes in Investment in Associates' Equity to the Bank's Equity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XII.	Capital Increase		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1	Cash Increase		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
12.2	Internal Resources		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XIII.	Share Premium		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XIV.	Share Cancellation Profits		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XV.	Paid in-Capital Adjustment Difference		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XVI.	Other		-	-		-	-	-	(5.502)	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	(5.502)	-	(5.502)
XVII.	Current Year Income or Loss		-	-		-	-	-	-	109.951	-	-	-	-	-	-	109.951	-	109.951
XVIII.	Profit Distribution		-	-		(8.444)	-	(346.233)	-	354.677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
18.1	Dividends Paid		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	
18.2	Transfers to Reserves		-	-		(8.444)	-	(346.233)	-	354.677	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
18.3	Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Balances at the end of the period 30 September 2017																		
1	(I+II+III++XVI+XVIII)		652,290	_		194,478		1.240.442	241.515	109.951	_	(5.839)			5.317		2,438,154		2.438.154

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE PERIODS ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 AND 30 SEPTEMBER 2016

1.11 Interest Reserved	VI.	STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS	Note (Section Five VI)	Reviewed Current Period (30.09.2017)	Reviewed Prior Period (30.09.2016)
1.11 Interest Reserved	Α.	CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS			
Interest Paid	1.1	Operating Profit Before Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities		776.462	700.847
1.1.3 Dividend Received	1.1.1	Interest Received		1.719.854	1.645.639
1.1.4 Sees and Commissions Received 137.361 245.44 1.1.5 Collections From Personally Written-Off Lrams and Other Receivables 137.361 245.44 212.992 187.71 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7 11.7	1.1.2	Interest Paid		(647.358)	(838.626)
1.15 Collections From Previously Written-Off Lums and Other Receivables 212.992 187.71	1.1.3				-
1.1.6 Collections From Previously Written Off Loans and Other Receivables 324.5879 (431.44 11.8 Taxes Paid (19.962) (6.7878) 11.9 Other (607.878) (452.458 11.2 Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities (821.960) (2.774.68 11.2 Net (Burnassy) Decreases in Trading Securities (5.252) (718 11.2 Net (Burnassy) Decreases in Trading Securities (5.252) (718 11.2 Net (Burnassy) Decreases in Trading Securities (5.252) (718 11.2 Net (Burnassy) Decreases in Trading Securities (65.218 11.2 Net (Burnassy) Decreases in Loans (65.31, 800) (1.208 11.2 Net (Burnassy) Decreases in Loans (65.31, 800) (1.208 11.2 Net (Burnassy) Decrease in Loans (65.31, 800) (1.208 11.2 Net (Burnassy) Decrease in Loans (65.31, 800) (1.208 11.2 Net (Burnassy) Decrease in Bank Deposits (2.51, 35.74 (2.308.31) (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.318.31 (2.308.					351.470
1.1.1 Tarse 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.2 1.1.					245.448
Takes Paid		·			
1.19 Other		*		1 1	` '
1.2 Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities				, , ,	
1.2.1 Net (Increase)/Decrease in Trading Securities (5.252) (7.15 1.2.2 Net (Increase)/Decrease in Fair Value Through Profit/Loss Financial Assets (8.84) (1.20) 1.2.3 Net (Increase)/Decrease in Banks (8.84) (1.20) 1.2.4 Net (Increase)/Decrease in Loans (6.85, 1.80) (4.164.87) 1.2.5 Net (Increase)/Decrease in Other Assets (2.45, 706) (3.73), 3.05, 10.12 1.2.7 Net Increase)/Decrease in Other Assets (2.45, 706) (3.73), 3.05, 10.12 1.2.8 Net Increase)/Decrease in Other Deposits (9.83, 225) (3.68, 8.11) 1.2.9 Net Increase/Decrease in Dradh Borrowed (8.81, 873) (9.86, 8.21) 1.2.10 Net Increase/Decrease in Other Liabilities (8.65, 411) (5.67, 27.71) 1.2.10 Net Increase/Decrease in Other Liabilities (8.65, 411) (5.67, 27.71) 1. Net Cash Provided From Banking Operations (45.498) (3.074, 54) 1. Net Cash Provided From Banking Operations (45.498) (45.498) (45.498) (45.498) 1. Net Cash Provided From Investing Activities (61.284) (787, 306) 1. Net Cash Provided From Investing Activities (61.284) (787, 306) 1. Net Cash Provided From Investing Activities (61.284) (787, 306) 1. Net Cash Paid for Acquisition of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries (Business Partnerships) (4.4, 232) 2. Derchases of Property and Equipment (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232) (4.4, 232	1.1.9	Other		(607.878)	(452.455)
1.2.2 Net (Increase) Decrease in Fair Value Through Profit/Loss Financial Assets 1.2.3 Net (Increase) Decrease in Banks (854) (1.20) 1.2.4 Net (Increase) Decrease in Dank (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180) (853, 180	1.2	Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities		(821.960)	2.373.693
1.2.3 Net (Increase)/Decrease in Banks (854) (1.20)				(5.252)	(719)
1.2.4 Net (Increase)/Decrease in Loans				-	-
1.2.5				, ,	(1.200)
1.2.6 Net Increase (Decrease) in Bank Deposits 3.030.01 1.2.7 Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Deposits (983.258) (3.638.31) 1.2.8 Net Increase (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed (881.873) (986.820 1.2.10 Net Increase (Decrease) in Payables (565.411) 1.2.10 Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities (565.411) (567.273 1.2.10 Net Cash Provided From Banking Operations (45.498) 3.074.54 1.2.10 Net Cash Provided From Investing Activities (61.284) (787.306 1.2.11 Cash Paid for Acquisition of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries (Business Partnerships) - (2.2 Cash Obtained From Disposal of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries (Business Partnerships) - (2.3 Purchases of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Property and Equipment (4.524 Deposals of Prop					
1.2.7					
1.2.8 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Punds Borrowed (881.873) (986.826 1.2.9 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Payables (565.411) (567.273 1.2.10 Net Cash Provided From Banking Operations (45.498) 3.074.54					
1.2.9				1 1	
1.2.10 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities (565.411) (567.273				(881.8/3)	(986.820)
B. CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash Provided From Investing Activities (61.284) (787.306 (787.306 2.1 Cash Potal for Acquisition of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries (Business Partnerships) -				(565.411)	(567.273)
B. CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash Provided From Investing Activities (61.284) (787.306 (787.306 2.1 Cash Potal for Acquisition of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries (Business Partnerships) -	ī.	Not Cash Provided From Ranking Operations		(45.498)	3.074.540
II. Net Cash Provided From Investing Activities (61.284) (787.306 2.1 Cash Paid for Acquisition of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries (Business Partnerships) 2.2 Cash Obtained From Disposal of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries (Business Partnerships) 2.3 Purchases of Property and Equipment (9.464) (4.525 2.4 Disposals of Property and Equipment (9.465) (5.59 2.5 Cash Paid for Purchase of Investments Available-for-Sale (1.588.752) (1.452.601 2.6 Cash Obtained From Sale of Investments Available-for-Sale (1.588.752) (1.500.759) (70.19 2.7 Cash Paid for Purchase of Investment Securities 2.8 Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities 3.0 Other (1.500.759) (6.965) 3.1 Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities 3.2 Cash Obtained From Financing Activities 3.3 Issued Capital Instruments 3.4 Dividends Paid (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1.500.759) (1				(1217.5)	olo, lie lo
2.1 Cash Paid for Acquisition of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries (Business Partnerships) Cash Obtained From Disposal of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries (Business Partnerships) Cash Obtained From Disposal of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries (Business Partnerships) Cash Paid for Purchase of Investments Available-for-Sale Cash Paid for Purchase of Investments Available-for-Sale Cash Paid for Purchase of Investments Available-for-Sale Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities Cash Obtained From Financing Activities Cash Obtained From Financin					
2.2 Cash Obtained From Disposal of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries (Business Partnerships) 2.3 Purchases of Property and Equipment 2.0.465 6.59 2.4 Disposals of Property and Equipment 2.0.465 6.59 2.5 Cash Paid for Purchase of Investments Available-for-Sale (1.588.752) (1.452.601 2.6 Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Available-for-Sale (1.500.759 2.7 Cash Paid for Purchase of Investment Securities (2.684) 2.8 Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities (2.694) 2.9 Other (2.694) 3.1 Cash Obtained From Financing Activities (3.696) 3.1 Cash Obtained From Financing Activities (3.696) 3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued (3.696) 3.3 Sued Capital Instruments (3.696) (3.696) 3.4 Dividends Paid (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) 3.5 Payments for Finance Leases (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696) (3.696)	II.	Net Cash Provided From Investing Activities		(61.284)	(787.306)
2.3 Purchases of Property and Equipment				-	-
2.4 Disposals of Property and Equipment 2.5 Cash Post of Property and Equipment 2.6 Cash Post of Purchase of Investments Available-for-Sale 2.7 Cash Paid for Purchase of Investment Securities 2.8 Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities 2.9 Other 2.8 Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities 2.9 Other 3.1 Net Cash Provided From Financing Activities 3.1 Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.3 Issued Capital Instruments 3.4 Dividends Paid 3.5 Payments for Finance Leases 3.6 Other IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents VI. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) (103.972) 2.289.41 4.998.71					-
2.5 Cash Paid for Purchase of Investments Available-for-Sale (1.588.752) (1.452.601 2.6 Cash Obtained From Sale of Investments Available-for -Sale 1.500.759 670.19 2.7 Cash Paid for Purchase of Investment Securities - - 2.8 Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities - - 2.9 Other 15.708 (6.965) C. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES III. Net Cash Provided From Financing Activities - - 3.1 Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued - - 3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued - - 3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued - - 3.3 Issued Capital Instruments - - 3.4 Dividends Paid - - 3.5 Payments for Finance Leases - - 3.6 Other - - IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents 2.810 2.20 V. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalent				, ,	
2.6 Cash Obtained From Sale of Investments Available-for -Sale 2.7 Cash Paid for Purchase of Investment Securities 2.8 Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities 2.9 Other 2.0 Other 2.0 CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES 2.1 Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.1 Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.3 Issued Capital Instruments 3.4 Dividends Paid 3.5 Payments for Finance Leases 3.6 Other 3.7 Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents 3.8 Lease (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) 3.9 Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 4.998.71					
2.7 Cash Paid for Purchase of Investment Securities 2.8 Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities 2.9 Other 15.708 C. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES III. Net Cash Provided From Financing Activities 3.1 Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.3 Issued Capital Instruments 3.4 Dividends Paid 3.5 Payments for Finance Leases 3.6 Other IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents V. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 5.678.748 4.998.71				, , , , ,	
2.8 Cash Obtained From Sale of Investment Securities 2.9 Other C. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES III. Net Cash Provided From Financing Activities 3.1 Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.3 Issued Capital Instruments 3.4 Dividends Paid 3.5 Payments for Finance Leases 3.6 Other IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents V. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6.965) (6				1.300.739	070.190
2.9 Other C. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES III. Net Cash Provided From Financing Activities 3.1 Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.3 Issued Capital Instruments 3.4 Dividends Paid 3.5 Payments for Finance Leases 3.6 Other IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents V. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period (6.965 (6.965 (6.965 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1.975 (1				_	-
III. Net Cash Provided From Financing Activities 3.1 Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.3 Issued Capital Instruments 3.4 Dividends Paid 3.5 Payments for Finance Leases 3.6 Other IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents V. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 5.678.748 4.998.71				15.708	(6.965)
3.1 Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.3 Issued Capital Instruments 3.4 Dividends Paid 3.5 Payments for Finance Leases 3.6 Other IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents V. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 3.1 Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 4. Cash Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 5. Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 6. Cash Used Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash Securities Issued 7. Cash Cash Cash Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) 1. Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 3. Cash Used From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 7. Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Equivalents Issued 7. Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Equivalents (I+II+IIII+IV) 3. Cash Cash Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 3. Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash	C.	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.3 Issued Capital Instruments 3.4 Dividends Paid 3.5 Payments for Finance Leases 3.6 Other IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents V. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 5.678.748 4.998.71	III.	Net Cash Provided From Financing Activities		-	-
3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued 3.3 Issued Capital Instruments 3.4 Dividends Paid 3.5 Payments for Finance Leases 3.6 Other IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents V. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 5.678.748 4.998.71	3.1	Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		_	-
3.3 Issued Capital Instruments 3.4 Dividends Paid 3.5 Payments for Finance Leases 3.6 Other IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents V. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 5.678.748 4.998.71				-	-
3.4 Dividends Paid 3.5 Payments for Finance Leases 3.6 Other IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents V. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 5.678.748 4.998.71				-	-
3.6 Other IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents 2.810 2.20 V. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) (103.972) 2.289.44 VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 5.678.748 4.998.71	3.4	•		-	-
IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents 2.810 2.20 V. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) (103.972) 2.289.44 VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 5.678.748 4.998.71	3.5	Payments for Finance Leases		-	-
V. Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV) VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 5.678.748 4.998.71	3.6	Other		-	-
VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period 5.678.748 4.998.71	IV.	Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents		2.810	2.206
	v.	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV)		(103.972)	2.289.440
VIII	VI.	Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period		5.678.748	4.998.718
	VII.	Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Period		5.574.776	7.288.158

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION THREE

EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES

I. EXPLANATIONS ON BASIS OF PRESENTATION

a. The preparation of the consolidated financial statements and related notes and explanations in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standards and Regulation on the Principles and Procedures Regarding Banks' Accounting Application and Keeping Documents:

The consolidated financial statements are prepared within the scope of the "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" related with Banking Act numbered 5411 published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated 1 November 2006 and other regulations related to reporting principles on accounting records of Banks published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency and circulars and interpretations published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Authority (together referred as BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation) and in case where a specific regulation is not made by BRSA, Turkish Accounting Standards, within the scope of interim reporting Turkish Accounting Standards 34 and Turkish Financial Reporting Standards ("TFRS") and related appendices and interpretations (referred as "Turkish Accounting Standards" or "TAS") put into effect by Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority ("POA") (all referred as "Reporting Standards"). The format and content of the publicly announced consolidated financial statements and notes to these statements have been prepared in accordance with the "Communiqué on Publicly Announced Financial Statements, Explanations and Notes to These Financial Statements", published in Official Gazette no. 28337, dated 28 June 2012, and amendments to this Communiqué. The Group maintains its books in Turkish Lira in accordance with the Banking Act, Turkish Commercial Code and Turkish Tax Legislation.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in TL, under the historical cost convention as modified in accordance with inflation adjustments until 31 December 2004, except for the financial assets and liabilities which are carried at fair value.

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with TAS requires the Parent Bank Management to use of certain make assumptions and estimates on the assets and liabilities of the balance sheet and contingent issues as of the balance sheet date. These estimates are reviewed regularly and, when necessary, corrections are made and the effects of these corrections are reflected to the income statement. The estimations and projections used are explained in the corresponding disclosures.

The amendments of TAS and TFRS, except TFRS 9 Financial Instruments will come into force as of 1 January 2018, which have been effective as of reporting date have no impact on the accounting policies, financial position and performance of the Group.

b. Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements:

The accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements are determined and applied in accordance with the reporting standards. These accounting policies and valuation principles are explained in explanations on accounting policies section.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS ON STRATEGY OF USING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND EXPLANATIONS ON FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

The main sources of the Parent Bank are customer deposits and borrowings from abroad. The Parent Bank's liquidity structure covers the financing of all liabilities at due date. This liquidity structure of the Group has been established by keeping sufficient cash and cash equivalents. The Parent Bank, diversify its funding sources and keeping cash and cash equivalent adequately for constitute the provider liquidity structure which matured liability affordability.

The Group applies advanced methods of the Group in daily market risk managing and control activities. In measuring the market risk and determining limits, "Value at Risk" ("VaR") approach is being applied. For the portfolios which are subject to market risk; interest rate and currency risks are monitored; with regard to this, limits such as daily and monthly maximum loss limits regarding the exchange rate and share price risk, Value at Risk limits, maturity limits and quantity limits are being applied. The limit usages are being monitored through various checkpoints and reported to the top management. Risk monitoring and control activities are being performed by independent units. For the portfolios which are subject to the interest risks, sensitivity of the changes in interest rates are being analyzed by "Present Value Basis Points" method ("PVBP") and relevant limits are being determined.

Various stress scenarios, liquidity, gap, and volatility analysis have been performed regarding the control, monitor and management of the market risks. The purpose of these analyses is to be prepared for the possible risks and to make quick decisions regarding the targeted profitability.

Analyses that are conducted related to determined risks are being tracked by committees such as the Asset-Liability Committee and the Market Risk Committee and value adding decisions are made. The foreign exchange gains and losses from the foreign exchange transactions are being recorded at the date of transactions conducted. Foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities are translated with the Parent Bank's exchange rates. Gains and losses arising from such valuations are recognised in the income statement under the account of "Foreign exchange gains or losses", except for foreign currency non-performing loans and other foreign currency denominated non monetary assets and liabilities.

III. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES

The Group has no investments in associates as of 30 September 2017. HSBC Yatırım that is fully owned by the Bank, HSBC Portföy that is the subsidiary of HSBC Yatırım and HSBC Portföy that is the subsidiary of the HSBC Yatırım are taken into consolidation scope in accordance with the procedures listed in the "Communiqué related to the Regulation on the Preparation of the Financial Statements of the Banks" and the "Turkish Accounting Standard for Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements" ("TAS 27") published in the Official Gazette No.26340 dated 8 November 2006.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS ON FORWARD TRANSACTIONS, OPTIONS AND DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

In order to reduce the foreign exchange position risk the Parent Bank conducts currency forward purchase and sale transaction agreements, currency swap purchase and sale transaction agreements and option purchase and sale agreements. In order to reduce the interest risk, the Group conducts interest futures, interest swaps and forward interest rate agreements. According to TAS 39 the transactions which are classified as hedging or trading and recognised at fair value. The fair value of derivative instruments are recorded on the market value or discounted cash flow value is taken in the account. If the fair value of derivative financial instruments is positive, it is disclosed under the main account "Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss" in "Trading derivative financial assets" or "Hedging derivative financial assets" and if the fair value difference is negative, it is disclosed in "Trading derivative financial liabilities" or "Hedging derivative financial liabilities". The fair value changes of the trading derivatives are recognized under "Derivative financial transactions gains/(losses)" at income statement. Until 30 June 2017, The Parent Bank applied cash flow hedge accounting by cross currency swap transactions in order to hedge itself from the changes in the interest rates of the fixed-rate time deposits which have maturity of 1-3 month. The Parent Bank has performed strength tests for rish protection accounting in balance sheet date. While the effective portions are accounted under "Hedging Reserves" in shareholders' equity as described in TAS 39, the ineffective portion is recognized at income statement.

If the underlying hedge does not conform to the hedge accounting requirements, according to the adjustments made to the carrying value (amortized cost) of the hedged item, for which the risk is hedged by a portfolio hedge, are amortized with the straight line method within the time to maturity and recognized under the profit and loss accounts. As of 30 September 2017, hedge accounting is not applied.

V. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST INCOME AND EXPENSES

Interest income and expenses are recognised on an accrual basis using the effective interest rate method. In accordance with the related regulation, realized and unrealized interest accruals of the non performing loans are reversed. The interest income related to these loans are recorded as interest income only when collected.

VI. EXPLANATIONS ON FEE AND COMMISSION INCOME AND EXPENSES

All fees and commission income/expenses are recognised on an accrual basis in accordance with the matching principle or "Effective Rate Method (Internal Rate of Return Method)", except for certain commission income and fees for various banking services which are recorded as income at the time of collection. Contract based fees or fees received in return for services such as the purchase and sale of assets on behalf of a third party or legal person are recognised as income at the time of collection.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS

The Group categorizes its financial assets as "Fair value through profit/loss", "Available-for-sale", "Loans and receivables" and "Held-to-maturity". The appropriate classification of financial assets of the Group is determined at trade dates.

a. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss consist of trading financial assets and financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. They are initially recognised at cost and subsequently re-measured at their fair value. While determining the fair value, the weighted average price comprising in the active market is used and the gains and losses generated is recognized in the income statement.

Derivative financial instruments are treated as trading financial assets unless they are designated as hedge instruments. The principles regarding the accounting of derivative financial instruments are explained in detail in Note IV of Section Three.

b. Financial assets available-for-sale:

Available-for-sale financial assets are defined as financial assets other than the ones classified as "Loans and receivables", "Held-to-maturity assets" or "Financial asset at fair value through profit or loss". Financial assets available for sale are measured at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses arising from the changes in the fair value of financial assets available for sale with fixed maturity and certain cash flow are recognised at "Marketable Securities Valuation Differences" under the shareholders' equity. The interest income which is calculated with the effective interest rate method is recognised in the income statement. When these securities are disposed of, the related fair value differences accumulated in the shareholders' equity are transferred to the income statement. Available-for-sale equity securities that have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values can be reliably measured are carried at fair value and mentioned valuation differences are recognised at "Marketable Securities Valuation Differences". Available-for-sale equity securities that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost, less provision for impairment.

c. Loans and receivables:

Financial assets that are originated by the Group by providing money, services or goods to borrowers are categorized as loans and receivables. Loans and receivables originated by the Group are recognised at the amortised cost value calculated using the effective interest rate method.

The Group makes risk assessment for the loans and receivables on the consumer and portfolio basis and provides specific provisions for the non performing loans not less than the determined minimum rates according to the ("Regulation on Procedures and Principles for Determination of Qualifications of Loans and Other Receivables by Banks and Provisions to be set aside") published in the Official Gazette dated 1 November 2006 and numbered 26333. In addition to the non-performing loans, the Group provides general loan loss provisions for the loans and receivables which are defined in the same communiqué. The interests and accruals of the non-performing loans are derecognised from the financial statement and provision expense is recognized in the income statement. Releases of current period provisions are made by the reversal of the amount from the "Provision for Impairment of Loans and Other Receivables" account.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS (Continued)

d. Investment securities held-to-maturity:

Investment securities held-to-maturity are financial assets that are not classified under loans and receivables and have fixed maturities and fixed or pre-determined payments where management has the intent and ability to hold the financial assets until maturity. Investment securities held-to-maturity are initially recognised at cost, and subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method; interest earned whilst holding investment securities held-to-maturity is reported as interest income and impairment for these financial assets recognised in the income statement. As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group has no investment securities held-to-maturity.

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON IMPAIRMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

In each balance sheet date, the Group assesses if there is an objective evidence of the impairment of financial assets or financial asset groups. If such an indicator exists, the Group will perform the calculations. Impairment loss incurs if and only if, there is an objective evidence that the expected future cash flows of financial assets of group of financial assets are adversely affected by an event ("loss event") incurred subsequent to recognition. In case the loans could not be collected; loans and other receivables are classified in order to provide specific and general provisions in accordance with the Communiqué on "Regulation on the Principles and Procedures Related to the Determination of the Loans and Other Receivables for which Provisions Shall be Set Aside by Banks and to the Provisions to be Set Aside" published in the Official Gazette No. 26333 dated 1 November 2006 and these provisions are changed against the income for the year.

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON OFFSETTING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet when the Group has a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to collect/pay related financial assets and liabilities on a net basis.

X. EXPLANATIONS ON SALES AND REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND SECURITIES' LENDING TRANSACTIONS

Securities subject to repurchase agreements are classified as "Financial assets at fair value difference through profit or loss" and "Available-for-sale securities" in the balance sheet according to the investment purposes and measured according to the portfolio of the Group to which they belong. The interest expense rediscount for funds obtained under repurchase agreement which is calculated with the effective interest rate method are recognised in the income statement. As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, funds given against securities purchased under agreements to resell ("Reverse repurchase agreements") are accounted under "Receivables from money market - Receivables from reverse repurchase agreements" in the balance sheet. The difference between the purchase and resell price determined by these repurchase agreements is accrued evenly over the life of repurchase agreements using the effective interest rate method. The Group has no securities lending transactions. "Transactions Related to Foreign Currency Deposits in Turkish Lira Deposits" published by the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey as of 17 January 2017 are recorded in the balance sheet under cash assets and deposit accounts.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XI. EXPLANATIONS ON PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE PURPOSE AND RELATED TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS AND EXPLANATIONS ON LIABILITIES RELATED WITH THESE ASSETS

The Group signed the share transfer agreement regarding to the Board of directors decision dated on 23 March 2017 on selling all banking activities of Cyprus Branches of HSBC Bank A.Ş and initiated the required legal process. Non-financial assets of the branches were recognized in accordance with the TFRS 5 and financial assets were recognized in accordance with TAS 39 (Non-finacial and financial assets of the branches were recognized in accordance with TFRS 5 and TAS 39, respectively.). Operations regarding to these branches are classified as ongoing activities in 30 September 2017 financial statement and consolidated under the financial statement of assets and liabilities of the branches. Summary financial information related to branches is presented under explanations and notes related to assets.

As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group has no discontinued operations property and equipment held-for-sale consist of tangible assets that were acquired due to nonperforming receivables, and are accounted in the financial statements in accordance with the "Communiqué Regarding the Principles and Procedures for the Disposals of Immovable and Commodities Acquired due to Receivables and for Trading of Precious Metal" published in the Official Gazette dated 1 November 2006, No. 26333 and classified as assets held for sale.

XII. EXPLANATIONS ON GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Group's intangible assets are composed of software, goodwill and establishment expenditures. Intangible assets are measured in accordance with "Intangible Assets Standard" ("TAS 38") at cost on initial recognition and any directly attributable costs of setting the asset to work for its intended use are included in the initial measurement. Subsequently, intangible assets are carried at historical cost after the deduction of accumulated depreciation and the provision for value decreases. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is allocated on a systematic basis over its useful life. The costs of the intangible assets purchased before 31 December 2004, end of the high inflation period is accepted as 31 December 2004, are subject to inflation indexation until 31 December 2004. Intangible assets purchased after 31 December 2004 are recognised with their acquisition cost in the financial statements.

There is no net book value of goodwill as of 30 September 2017 (31 December 2016: None).

XIII. EXPLANATIONS ON PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

All property and equipment are measured in accordance with "Property, Plant and Equipment Standard" ("TAS 16") at its cost when initially recognised and any directly attributable costs of setting the asset in working order for its intended use are included in the initial measurement. Subsequently, property and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and provision for value impairment. The costs of the property and equipment purchased before 31 December 2004 or subject to inflation indexation until 31 December 2004. Property and equipment 31 December 2004 are recognised with their purchase cost in the financial statements. Property and equipment are amortised by using the straight line method based on their useful lives, such as buildings depreciated at rate 2%, transportation vehicles at rates 15% - 20%, furnitures at rate 20%, other tangible assets at rates ranging from 2% to 33%. The depreciation charge for items remaining in the property and equipment for less than an accounting period at the balance sheet date is calculated in proportion to the period the item will remain in property and equipment. Gains and losses on the disposal of property and equipment are determined by deducting the net book value of the property and equipment from its net sales revenue. Repair and maintenance expenses in order to increase the useful life of the property and equipment are capitalized, other repair and maintenance costs are recognised as expenses. There are no mortgages, pledges or similar precautionary measures on tangible fixed assets.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XIV. EXPLANATIONS ON LEASING TRANSACTIONS

Assets acquired under finance lease agreements are capitalized in accordance with "Leases Standard" ("TAS 17") at the inception of the lease at the "Lower of the fair value of the leased asset or the present value of the lease instalments to be paid for the leased asset". Leased assets are included in the property and equipment and depreciation is charged on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the asset. If there is any diminution in value of the leased asset, a "Provision for value decrease" is recognised. Liabilities arising from the leasing transactions are included in "Finance lease payables" in the balance sheet. Interest and foreign exchange expenses regarding lease transactions are presented the income statement. The Group does not provide finance lease services as a "Lessor". Transactions regarding operational lease agreements are accounted on an accrual basis in accordance with the terms of the related contracts.

XV. EXPLANATIONS ON PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Provisions and contingent liabilities are accounted in accordance with, "Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets Standard" ("TAS 37"). Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made. When the amount of the obligation cannot be estimated and there is no possibility of an outflow of resources from the Group, it is considered that a "contingent" liability exists and it is disclosed in the related notes to the financial statements.

XVI. EXPLANATIONS ON CONTINGENT ASSETS

The contingent assets usually arise from unplanned or other unexpected events that give rise to the possibility of an inflow of economic benefits to the Group. Contingent assets are not recognised in financial statements since this may result in recognition of income that may never be realized. If an inflow of economic benefits to the Group has become probable, then the contingent asset is disclosed in the footnotes to the financial statements. Contingent assets are assessed continually to ensure that developments are appropriately reflected in the consolidated financial statements. If it has become virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise for the Group, the asset and the related income are recognised in the consolidated financial statements of the period in which the change occurs.

XVII. EXPLANATIONS ON OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO EMPLOYEE RIGHTS

Obligations related to employment termination and vacation rights are accounted for in accordance with "Employee Rights Standard" ("TAS 19") and are classified under "Reserve for Employee Rights" account in the balance sheet. Under the Turkish Labour Law, the Group is required to pay a specific amount to the employees who have retired or whose employment is terminated other than the reasons specified in the Turkish Labour Law. The Group provides provision for retirement and termination liabilities by estimating the net present value of future payments of the Group arising from the retirement of employees and reflects this provision amount in the financial statements. For employee termination benefit provision calculation, future liability amounts are calculated and yearly discount rate is 2,78% (31 December 2016: 3,93%).

As of 30 September 2017, actuarial loss amounted to TL 31.178 (31 December 2016: TL 25.676 loss) is recognized under other income reserves in the financial statements.

All actuarial gains and losses are recognized under equity in accordance with revised TAS 19.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XVIII. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION

a. Current Tax:

According to the article no. 32 of "Corporate Tax Law" No. 5520 was published in the Official Gazette, No. 26205 dated 21 June 2006, the corporate tax rate is 20%. Corporate tax is calculated on the total income of the Group after adjusting for certain disallowable expenses, exempt income and other allowances. No further tax is payable unless the profit is distributed.

Dividends paid to non-resident corporations, which have a place of business in Turkey or are resident corporations, are not subject to withholding tax. Otherwise, dividends paid are subject to withholding tax at the rate of 15%. In applying the withholding tax rates on dividend payments to the nonresident institutions and the individuals, the withholding tax rates covered in the related "Double Tax Treaty Agreements" are taken into account. An increase in capital via issuing bonus share is not considered as profit distribution and thus does not incur withholding tax.

The prepaid taxes are calculated and paid at the rates valid for the corporate tax rate of the related years. Advance tax paid by corporations which is for the current period can be credited against the annual corporation tax calculated on their annual corporate income in the following year. Companies file their tax returns until the 25th day of the fourth month after the closing of the accounting year to which they relate.

Under the Turkish Corporate Tax Law, losses can be carried forward to offset against future taxable income for up to five years. Tax losses cannot be carried back to offset profits from previous periods.

The tax applications for foreign branches;

Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus ("TRNC")

According to the Corporate Tax Law of the Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus no.41/1976 as amended, the corporate earnings (including foreign corporations) are subject to a 10% corporate tax and 15% income tax. This tax is calculated based on the income that the taxpayers earn in an accounting period. Tax base is determined by modifying accounting income for certain exclusions and allowances for tax purposes. The corporations cannot benefit from the rights of offsetting losses, investment incentives and amortisation unless they prepare and have certified their balance sheets, income statements and accounting records used for tax calculations by an auditor authorized by the Ministry of Finance. In cases where it is revealed that the earnings of a corporation were not subject to taxation in prior years or the tax paid on such earnings are understated, additional taxes can be charged in the next seventeen days following that the related taxation period. The corporate tax returns are filed in the tax administration office in April after following the end of the accounting year to which they relate. The corporate taxes are paid in two equal instalments in May and October.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XVIII. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION (Continued)

b. Deferred Tax Asset/Liability:

The Group calculates and accounts for deferred income taxes for all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in these financial statements in accordance with "Income Taxes Standard" ("TAS 12") and the related decrees of the BRSA concerning income taxes. In the deferred tax calculation, the enacted tax rate, in accordance with the tax legislation, is used as of the balance sheet date. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all resulting temporary differences whereas deferred tax assets resulting from temporary differences are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deferred tax assets can be utilized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are presented as net in the financial statements in accordance with TAS 12.

Based on it's best projections and budget and within the framework of TAS 12's relevant procedures, the Parent Bank has limited its deferred tax assets with its deferred tax liabilities. The Parent Bank has not recognized deferred tax receivables amounting to TL 124.037 as assets as of 30 September 2017 (31 December 2016: TL 151.679). Aforementioned assessment will be reevaluated and reperformed on every following reporting date.

Various operations and calculations with unascertained effects on final tax amount occur during standard workflow, which require important judgement in determining income tax provision. Parent Bank records tax liabilities caused by projections of additional taxes to be paid as a result of tax related incidents. In cases which final tax results based on these incidents differ from initially recorded amounts, differences may effect income tax and deferred tax assets of the period they are recognized.

c. Transfer Pricing:

The article no.13 of the Corporate Tax Law describes the issue of transfer pricing under the title of "disguised profit distribution" by way of transfer pricing. "The General Communiqué on Disguised Profit Distribution by Way of Transfer Pricing" published at 18 November 2007, explains the application related issues on this topic. According to this communiqué, the taxpayers conduct transactions like purchase and sale of goods or services with the related parties where the prices are not determined according to the arm's length principle, then it will be concluded that there is a disguised profit distribution by way of transfer pricing. Such disguised profit distributions will not be deducted from the corporate tax base for tax purposes. As stated in the "7.1 Annual Documentation" section of this communiqué, the taxpayers are required to fill out the "Transfer Pricing, Controlled Foreign Entities and Thin Capitalization" form for the purchase and sale of goods or services conducted with their related parties in a taxation period, attach these forms to their corporate tax returns and submit to the tax offices. Group has filled out the related form and presented it to the tax office.

XIX. EXPLANATIONS ON BORROWINGS

The funds borrowed are recorded at their costs and discounted by using the effective interest rate method. In the consolidated financial statements enclosed, foreign currency borrowings are translated according to the Parent Bank's period end counter buying exchange rate. Interest expenses of the current period regarding the borrowing amounts are recognised in the consolidated financial statements. As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group has no marketable securities issued and convertible bonds.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XX. EXPLANATIONS ON ISSUANCE OF SHARE CERTIFICATES

As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group has no issued share certificates.

XXI. EXPLANATIONS ON AVALIZED DRAFTS AND ACCEPTANCES

Availed drafts and acceptances are realized simultaneously with the customer payments and recorded in off-balance sheet accounts, if any.

XXII. EXPLANATIONS ON GOVERNMENT INCENTIVES

As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group has no government incentives.

XXIII. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS

Segment reporting is presented in Note XII of Section Four.

XXIV. PROFIT RESERVES AND PROFIT DISTRIBUTION

Retained earnings as per the statutory consolidated financial statements other than legal reserves are available for distribution, subject to the legal reserve requirement referred to below.

Under the Turkish Commercial Code ("TCC") the legal reserves are composed of first and second reserves. The TCC requires first reserves to be 5% of the profit until the total reserves is equal to 20% of issued and fully paid-in share capital. Second reserves are required to be 10% of all cash profit distributions that are in excess of 5% of the issued and fully paid-in share capital. However holding companies are exempt from this application. According to the Turkish Commercial Code, legal reserves can only be used to compensate accumulated losses and cannot be used for other purposes unless they exceed 50% of paid-in capital.

XXV. EARNINGS/LOSS PER SHARE

Earnings/loss per share disclosed in the income statement are calculated by dividing net earnings/loss for the year to the number of shares.

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 30 September 2016
Net Earnings / (Loss) for the Period Number of Shares	109.951 65.229.000.000	(166.903) 65.229.000.000
Earnings / (Loss) per Share (*)	0,001686	(0,002559)

^(*) Amounts are expressed in full TL.

XXVI. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

For the purposes of the cash flow statement cash includes cash on hand, cash in transit, purchased bank cheques and demand deposits including balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey; and cash equivalents include interbank money market placements, reserve deposit average accounts, time deposits at banks with original maturity periods of less than three months.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XXVII. RELATED PARTIES

Parties stated in the article 49 of the Banking Law No. 5411, Group's senior management, and board members are deemed as related parties. Transactions with related parties are presented in Note VII of Section Five.

XXVIII. RECLASSIFICATIONS

There are no adjustments to the prior year consolidated financial statements other than reclassifications which have been made on comparative figures, to conform to changes in presentation in the 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016 financials.

XXIX. OTHER MATTERS

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION FOUR

EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Equity and Capital Adequacy Standard Ratio is calculated in accordance with "Communiqué on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks", and "Communiqué on Equities of Banks". As of 30 September 2017, equity of the Group and the Parent Bank is amounting to TL 3.452.293 (31 December 2016: TL 4.305.490) and TL 3.418.283 (31 December 2016: TL 4.246.289) respectively, and capital adequacy ratio of the Group and the Parent Bank is 17,30% (31 December 2016: 20,58%) and 17,20% (31 December 2016: 20,38%) respectively. Capital adequacy ratio of the Parent Bank is higher than the minimum rate required by the related regulations.

a. Information about shareholders' equity items:

COMMON EQUITY TIER I CAPITAL Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors Share Premium Reserves Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS Profit Current Period Profit Prior Period Profit Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Minority Shares Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9 (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or rors of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of Banks (Ind article temporary second parag	Current Period 0 September 2017	Amount as per the regulation before 1.1,2014 (*)
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors Share Premium Reserves Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS Profit Current Period Profit Prior Period Profit Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Minority Shares Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding	o September 2017	1.1.2014 (*)
Reserves Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS Profit Current Period Profit Prior Period Profit Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Minority Shares Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of Tier I Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Inve		
Reserves Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS Profit Current Period Profit Prior Period Profit Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Minority Shares Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10%	652.290	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS Profit Current Period Profit Prior Period Profit Prior Period Profit Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Minority Shares Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capit	-	
Profit Current Period Profit Prior Period Profit Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Minority Shares Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of the insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long	1.707.613	
Current Period Profit Prior Period Profit Prior Period Profit Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Minority Shares Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9, (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold), net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequ	-	
Prior Period Profit Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Minority Shares Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the	109.951	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Minority Shares Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold), and the properties of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the is	109.951	
Minority Shares Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outs	-	
Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (am	-	
Peductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than	-	
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of	2.469.854	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share c		
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount a	-	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount a	****	
Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold ofabove Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related	38.140	
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	9.202	
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	145 220
(net of related tax liability) Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	117.064	146.330
Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold ofabove Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences		
Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold ofabove Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold ofabove Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	_	
Securitization gains Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold ofabove Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	_	
Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold ofabove Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences		
Net amount of defined benefit plans Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold ofabove Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	_	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold ofabove Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	_	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	_	
ofabove Tier I Capital Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences		
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences		
Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier I Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
of above Tier I Capital Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences		
Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences		
Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences		
regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	_	
the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold) Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences		
Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	_	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	_	
	-	
	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals	-	
Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital	164.406	
Total Common Equity Tier I Capital	2.305.448	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Amount as per the regulation before 1.1.2014 (*)
ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital	-	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital (Temporary Article 3) Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions	-	
Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Tier I Capital Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks or Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Additional Tier I	-	
Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 7 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I		
Capital The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated	-	
Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period	-	
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the		
Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	29.266	
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the	27.200	
Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Total Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital	29.266	
Total Additional Tier I Capital		
Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital= Common Equity Tier I Capital + Additional Tier I Capital)	2.276.182	
TIER II CAPITAL		
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	979.646	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital		
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3) Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on Bank Capital)	202,479	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	1.182.125	
Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indicate Investment of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks and Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Tier II Capital and	-	
Having Conditions Stated in the Article 8 of the Regulation Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions	-	
where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% Threshold of Common Equity		
Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital	-	
of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital		
Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-) Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	83 83	
Total Tier II Capital	1.182.042	
Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital)	3.458.224	
Amounts Deducteed from Equity		
Amounts Deducteed from Equity Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law (-)	-	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking		
Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	-	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the Transition Period	5.931	
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and		
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the	1	
Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-) The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and	-	
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10%		
Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	_	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial	-	
Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per		

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

	Current Period	Amount as per the regulation before
	30 September 2017	1.1.2014 (*)
CAPITAL		
Total Capital (Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)	3.452.293	
Total Risk Weighted Assets	19.956.926	
CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIOS		
Consolidated CET1 Capital Ratio (%)	11,55	
Consolidated Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	11,41	
Consolidated Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	17,30	
BUFFERS		
Bank-specific total CET1 Capital Ratio (%)	5,75	
Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	1,25	
Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	0,00	
Systematic-important Bank Buffer Ratio (%)	-	
Additional CET1 Capital Over Total Risk Weighted Assets Ratio Calculated According to the Article 4 of Capital		
Conservation and Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffers Regulation (%)	5,83	
Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per Deduction Rules		
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial		
Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial		
Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences	-	
Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation		
General Loan Provisions for Exposures in Standard Approach (before limit of one hundred and twenty five per ten	102.226	
thousand)	483.226	
General Loan Provisions for Exposures in Standard Approach Limited by 1,25% of Risk Weighted Assets Total Loan Provision that Exceeds Total Expected Loss Calculated According to Communiqué on Calculation of	202.479	
Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach	_	
Total Loan Provision that Exceeds Total Expected Loss Calculated According to Communiqué on Calculation of		
Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach, Limited by 0,6% Risk Weighted Assets	-	
Debt Instruments Covered by Temporary Article 4 (effective between 1 January 2018-1 January 2022)	-	
Upper Limit for Additional Tier I Capital Items subject to Temporary Article 4	-	
Amount of Additional Tier I Capital Items Subject to Temporary Article 4 that Exceeds Upper Limit	-	
Upper Limit for Additional Tier II Capital Items subject to Temporary Article 4	-	
Amount of Additional Tier II Capital Items Subject to Temporary Article 4 that Exceeds Upper Limit	-	

^(*) Amounts to be recognized under transition regulations.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

	Prior Period 31 December 2016	Amount as per the regulation before 1.1.2014 (*)
COMMON EQUITY TIER I CAPITAL		
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors	652.290	
Share Premium	-	
Legal Reserves	1.707.613	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	-	
Profit	-	
Net Current Period Profit	-	
Prior Period Profit	-	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	-	
Minority Shares	-	
Tier I Capital Before Deductions	2.359.903	
Deductions From Tier I Capital		
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital	-	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS	27.993	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases (-)	6.613	
Goodwill and Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Tax Liabilities (-)		
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights	75.521	125.868
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of		
related tax liability)	-	
Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk	-	
Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach,		
total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	-	
Gains arising from securitization transactions		
Unrealized gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair value of Bank's liabilities	-	
Net amount of defined benefit plans	-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital	-	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law		
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions		
where the Bank does not own 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier		
I Capital (-)	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions		
where the Bank owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I		
Capital (-)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital		
Amount Exceeding the 15% Threshold of Tier I Capital as per the Article 2, Clause 2 of the Regulation on		
Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks	-	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial		
Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted	-	
Excess Amount arising from Deferred Tax Assets from Temporary Differences	-	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals		
Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital	110.127	
Total Common Equity Tier I Capital	2.249.776	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

ADDITIONAL CORE CAPITAL Preferred Stock not Included in Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums Preferred Stock not Included in Tier I Capital and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA		Prior Period 31 December 2016	Amount as per the regulation before 1.1.2014 (*)
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital (Temporary Article 3) Additional Core Capital before Deductions Deductions from Additional Core Capital Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's additional core Capital Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's additional equity and components of equity issued by financial institutions with compatible with Article 7 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Core Capital Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (*) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (*) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (*) Total Additional Core Capital Total Additional Core Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital (*) Total Additional Core Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital (*) Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital (*) Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital (*) Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital (*) Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital		01 D 000 moor 2010	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA -		-	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital (Temporary Article 3) Additional Core Capital before Deductions -	Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions from Additional Core Capital before Deductions Deductions from Additional Core Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional equity and components of equity issued by financial institutions with compatible with Article 7 Total of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier 1 Capital The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital of Unconsolidated Banks for Share Trace of Capital Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital - Indipartics' share in the Additional Tier II capital (-) Indipartics' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Art		-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Core Capital Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's additional equity and components of equity issued by financial institutions with compatible with Article 7 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Core Capital Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Poeductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Additional Core Capital Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) Total Additional Core Capital Total Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) Total Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital (Pemporary Article 3) General Provisions 2.105.68 Tier II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Developed the Capital Defense of the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Total of Wet Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital		-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Core Capital Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's additional equity and components of equity issued by financial institutions with compatible with Article 7 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Core Capital Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Poeductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Additional Core Capital Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) Total Additional Core Capital Total Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) Total Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital (Pemporary Article 3) General Provisions 2.105.68 Tier II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Developed the Capital Defense of the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Total of Wet Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	Deductions from Additional Core Capital		
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Other items to be Defined by the BRSA . Deductions from Core Capital Octowall and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) . Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) . Deductions from Additional Core Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) . Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) . Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital I cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) . Total Additional Core Capital — . Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) . Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) . Total Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital . Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (-) . Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3) . General Provisions . Ter II Capital before Deductions . Ter II Capital before Deductions . Ter II Capital before Deductions . Ter II Capital before Deductions . Ter II Capital before Deductions . Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share . Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Cap	Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Core Capital	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital of Unconsolidated Banks (-) Poductions from Core Capital Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Poductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) 2.199.429 TIER II CAPITAL Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA 1.905.804 Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA 2.10.568 Tier II Capital before Deductions 2.10.568 Tier II Capital before Deductions 2.10.568 Tier II Capital before Deductions 3.10.568 Tier II Capital before Deductions 4.10.568 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Iss		_	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Cother items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Core Capital Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Son Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital - Additional Core Capital Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) TIER II CAPITAL Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA 1.905.804 Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA 1.905.804 Debt Instruments and the Related Ire II capital (Temporary Article 3) 1.905.804 Debt Instruments and the Related Ire II capital (Temporary Article 3) 1.905.805 TIER II Capital Defore Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share 1.905.805 1.905.807 1.905.806 1.905.806 1.905.807 1.905.807 1.905.807 1.905.807 1.905.807 1.905.807 1.905.807 1.905.807 1.905.807 1.905.807 1.905.807 1.905.807 1.905.807 1.905.807 1.905.807 1	Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions		
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Core Capital Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Sanks (-) Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital Total Additional Core Capital Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) 2.199.429 TIER II CAPITAL Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA 1.905.804 Debt Instruments and the Related International Tier II capital 1.005.804 Debt Instruments and the Related International Tier II capital 1.005.804 Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA 1.905.804 Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA 1.905.804 Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA 1.905.804 Debt Instruments of Bank to Balks that invest in Bank's I'er II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's I'er II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's I'er II and components of equity issued by financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share		_	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA Deductions from Core Capital Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) 50.347 Total Additional Core Capital Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) 2.199.429 TIER II CAPITAL Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA 1.905.804 Debt Instruments in the Additional Tier II capital Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital General Provisions 2.10.568 Tier II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share	The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated		
Deductions from Core Capital Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) TIER II CAPITAL Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments in the Additional Tier II capital Tier II Capital before Deductions General Provisions Tier II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share		-	
Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital 50.347 Total Additional Core Capital Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) TIER II CAPITAL Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA 1.905.804 Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA - Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital - Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3) - General Provisions 210.568 Tier II Capital before Deductions 2.116.372 Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share	Deductions from Core Capital		
Banks (-) Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) 50.347 Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) 2.199.429 TIER II CAPITAL Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA 1.905.804 Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3) General Provisions 210.568 Tier II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share			
Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital Total Additional Core Capital Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) 2.199.429 TIER II CAPITAL Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments in the Additional Tier II capital Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3) General Provisions Tier II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Bisued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share	Banks (-)	50.347	
Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-) Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital Total Additional Core Capital Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) 2.199.429 TIER II CAPITAL Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA 1.905.804 Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3) General Provisions 1210.568 Tier II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share		_	
Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) 2.199.429 TIER II CAPITAL Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3) General Provisions Tier II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Bisued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share	Deductions from Additional Core Capital in cases where there are no adequate Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital) 2.199.429 TIER II CAPITAL Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3) General Provisions 1.905.804 Tier II Capital before Deductions Tier II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share	Total Deductions from Additional Core Capital	50.347	
TIER II CAPITAL Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3) General Provisions Ter II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share	Total Additional Core Capital		
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3) General Provisions General Provisions Tier II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share	Total Core Capital (Total Capital = Core Capital + Additional Core Capital)	2.199.429	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3) General Provisions 210.568 Tier II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share	TIER II CAPITAL		
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3) General Provisions 210.568 Tier II Capital before Deductions 2.116.372 Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share		1.905.804	
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3) General Provisions Tier II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share		-	
Tier II Capital before Deductions Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share	Third parties' share in the Additional Tier II capital (Temporary Article 3)	210.550	
Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-) Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share			
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's Tier II and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share	Deductions from Tier II Capital	2,110,072	
with the conditions declared in Article 8 Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share		-	
where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share	with the conditions declared in Article 8	-	
Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Core Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share			
of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share	Capital (-)	-	
	Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-) Total Deductions from Tier II Capital 214			
·	·		
Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital) 4.315.587		4.315.587	
Amounts Deducted from Equity Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law 5		5	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovable Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the			
Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years 146		146	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA 9.946	Other items to be Defined by the BRSA	9.946	
Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the Transition Period The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and			
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold	Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold		
of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Core Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation		_	
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and	The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and		
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Core Capital or Tier II Capital as per the			
Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets arising			
from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the	from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the		
temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

	Prior Period 31 December 2016	Amount as per the regulation before 1.1.2014 (*)
	31 December 2010	1.1.2014 ()
CAPITAL		
Total Capital (Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)	4.305.490	
Total Risk Weighted Assets CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIOS	20.918.968	
CET1 Capital Ratio (%)	10,75	
Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	10,51	
Capital Adequacy Ratio (%) BUFFERS	20,58	
Bank-specific total CET1 Capital Ratio (%)	5,13	
Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	0,63	
Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	0,00	
Systematic-important Bank Buffer Ratio (%)	-	
Additional CET1 Capital Over Total Risk Weighted Assets Ratio Calculated According to the Article 4 of Capital		
Conservation and Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffers Regulation (%)	5,64	
Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per Deduction Rules		
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and		
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	_	
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and		
Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	_	
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	_	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences		
Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation		
General Loan Provisions for Exposures in Standard Approach (before limit of one hundred and twenty five per		
ten thousand)	481.729	
Up to 1,25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the standard approach used	210.568	
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation		
Excess amount of total provision amount to 0,6% of risk weighted receivables of credit risk Amount of the	_	
Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation		
Debt instruments subjected to Article 4 (to be implemented between 1 January 2018 and 1 January 2022)		
Upper limit for Additional Tier 1 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	_	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier 1 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	_	
Upper limit for Additional Tier 2 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier 2 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	

^(*) Amounts to be recognized under transition regulations

b. Items included in consolidated capital calculation:

None.

c. Approaches for assessment of adequacy of internal capital requirements for current and future activities:

The "Group's assessment process of adequacy of internal capital requirements and capital adequacy policies" was prepared in order to describe the assessment process of adequacy of internal capital requirements and capital adequacy policies, and approved by its board of directors in 27 February 2017. The ultimate aim of this internal capital requirements process is to maintain the continuity of capital adequacy under the Parent Bank's strategies, business plan, and scope or in case of changes in developed assumption and methodology, the assessment methodology of internal capital requirements is a developing process, accordingly the future improvement areas are determined and the working plans are set.

With this evaluation process, on a prospective basis ensuring the continuity of the legal minimum limits of capital, keeping capital adequately to support the Parent Bank's targeted risk profile and ensuring the maintenance of capital adequately as well as the process of compliance with laws and regulations.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

d. Explanations on reconciliation of capital items with balance sheet amounts:

The difference between Total Capital and Equity in the consolidated balance sheet mainly arises from the general provision. In the calculation of Total Capital, general provision up to 1,25% credit risk is taken into consideration as Tier II Capital. Besides, losses that are subject to deductions from Common Equity Tier I and reflected to Equity in line with the TAS, are determined by excluding the losses related to cash flow hedge transactions. On the other hand, in the calculation of the Total Capital, improvement costs for operating leases followed under tangible assets in the balance sheet, intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities, net book value of immovables that are acquired against overdue receivables and retained more than five years, other items defined by the regulator are taken into consideration as amounts deducted from Share Capital.

II. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED CREDIT RISK

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

III. EXPLANATIONS ON COUNTER CYCLICAL CAPITAL BUFFER RATIO CALCULATIONS

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

IV. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED CURRENCY RISK

a. Foreign exchange risk the Group is exposed to, related estimations, and the limits set by the Board of Directors of the Parent Bank for positions which are monitored daily:

In foreign currency risk management, the Group, makes tiny distinctions and generally attentive to not taking long position when organizing the currency risk. In organizing foreign currency positions, the Parent Bank's acts in accordance with both the legal limitations and the limitations determined by the board of the directors.

b. Hedge against foreign exchange debt instruments and net foreign exchange investments by hedging derivative instruments, if material:

The Group, as a general principle does not carry any foreign currency position by hedging its foreign currency positions with derivative products. Foreign exchange bid rate of important foreign currencies are indicated in the table below

c. Management policy for foreign currency risk:

Policy of the foreign currency risk management is explained in the first article.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED CURRENCY RISK (Continued)

d. Current foreign exchange bid rates of the Group for the last five business days prior to the financial statement date:

The Parent Bank's foreign exchange bid rates for US Dollar, and Euro as of the reporting date and for the last five days prior to that date are presented below:

Current Period – 30 September 2017	USD (\$)	Euro (€)
Balance Sheet Date		
Parent Bank's Evaluation Rate	3,5624	4,2025
Before Balance Sheet Date		
29 September 2017	3,5624	4,2025
28 September 2017	3,5650	4,2049
27 September 2017	3,5777	4,1952
26 September 2017	3,5502	4,1828
25 September 2017	3,5265	4,1895
Prior Period – 31 December 2016	USD (\$)	Euro (€)
Balance Sheet Date		
Parent Bank's Evaluation Rate	3,5263	3,7161
Before Balance Sheet Date		
30 December 2016	3,5263	3,7161
29 December 2016	3,5313	3,6926
28 December 2016	3,5435	3,6821
27 December 2016	3,5130	3,6702
26 December 2016	3,5130	3,6702

e. The simple arithmetic average of the Group's foreign exchange bid rates for the last thirty days preceding the balance sheet date for major foreign currencies:

As of September 2017, the Parent Bank's simple arithmetic average foreign exchange rate for USD is TL 3,4722 (December 2016: TL 3,5018) and exchange rate for Euro is TL 4,1391 (December 2016: TL 3,6881).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED CURRENCY RISK (Continued)

f. Information related to Group's currency risk:

Current Period – 30 September 2017	Euro	USD	Other FC	Total
Assets				
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash,				
Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with				
the Central Bank of Turkey	536.215	1.334.412	288.122	2.158.749
Banks	793.819	131.461	53.780	
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (Net)	165.743	302.751	5.482	
Interbank Money Market Placements		1.258.071	-	
Financial Assets Available-for-Sale (Net)	4.065	-	-	4.065
Loans (*)	2.901.253	2.388.305	5.045	5.294.603
Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures				
(Business Partners)	-	-	-	-
Investments Held-to-Maturity (Net)	-	-	-	-
Hedging Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Tangible Assets (Net)	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets (Net)	-	-	-	-
Other Assets (**)	273.407	10.441	2.834	286.682
Total Assets	4.674.502	5.425.441	355.263	10.455.206
Liabilities				
Bank Deposits	-	2.254.104	-	2.254.104
Foreign Currency Deposits	2.352.181	6.149.726	892.998	9.394.905
Funds from Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	-
Funds Borrowed	22	2.641.040	2.037	2.643.099
Miscellaneous Payables	399	199.151	143	199.693
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	-	-	-
Hedging Derivative Financial Liabilities	-	-	-	-
Other Liabilities	282.003	286.759	12.769	581.531
Total Liabilities	2.634.605	11.530.780	907.947	15.073.332
Net on Balance Sheet Position	2.039.897	(6.105.339)	(552.684)	(4.618.126)
Net Off-Balance Sheet Position	(2.177.896)	6.259.165	547.597	4.628.866
Tet On-Balance Sheet I ostion	(2.177.070)	0.237.103	341.371	7.020.000
Financial Derivative Assets	14.731.673	23.957.809	1.515.524	40.205.006
Financial Derivative Liabilities	16.909.569	17.698.644		35.576.140
Non-cash Loans	696.110	918.529	111.018	
Prior Period - 31 December 2016	Euro	USD	Other FC	Total
Frior Period - 31 December 2010	Euro	USD	Other FC	Total
Total Assets	3.514.009	8.741.175	402 483	12.657.667
Total Liabilities	3.439.833	9.415.232		13.921.033
Net on-Balance Sheet Position	74.176	(674.057)		(1.263.366)
Net off-Balance Sheet Position	(173.984)	488.176	655.357	969.549
Financial Derivative Assets	5.470.827	7.841.499		14.379.966
Financial Derivative Assets Financial Derivative Liabilities	5.644.811	7.353.323		13.410.417
Non-cash Loans	714.430	996.878		1.821.812
TOT CAUTE DOMES	717.730	770.070	110.504	1.021.012

^(*) As of 30 September 2017, total loans amount consists foreign indexed loans amounting to TL 989.594 (31 December 2016: TL 1.485.916).

^(**) As of 30 September 2017, other assets do not consist of prepaid expenses amounting to TL 432 (31 December 2016: TL 47).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED INTEREST RATE RISK

There is a short term interest sensitivity gap at the balance sheet of the Bank due to a structural risk of the banking sector; obligation of funding of long-term assets with short-term deposits. Derivative financial instruments are used to mitigate possible interest rate risk of interest sensitive assets and liabilities. Interest rate futures and interest rate swap transactions are performed to reduce the balance sheet and off-balance sheet interest rate risk.

The Parent Bank managed interest rate and prepayment risks of mortgages and other long-term loans with derivative financial instruments efficiently taking into consideration cost-benefit analysis and reduced the risk against to the fluctuations in global and local markets.

a. Interest rate sensitivity of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items based on repricing dates:

Current Period – 30 September 2017	Up to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months	3 - 12 Months	1 - 5 Vears	5 Years and Over	Non-Interest Bearing	Total
Current reriou – 30 September 2017	William	Months	Withins	1 cars	and Over	Dearing	Total
Assets							
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign							
Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques							
Purchased) and Balances with the CBRT	3.757.596	-	-	-	-	870.191	4.627.787
Banks	954.290	5.326	-	-	-	151.209	1.110.825
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through							
Profit or Loss (Net)	206.816	240.634	235.596	173.229	27.688	2.578	886.541
Interbank Money Market Placements	1.258.071	-	-	-	-	-	1.258.071
Financial Assets Available-for-Sale (Net)	-	-	727.127	541.455	67.854	9.633	1.346.069
Loans (*)	6.329.645	1.116.501	3.152.518	3.051.678	830.706	314.610	14.795.658
Investments Held-to-Maturity (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other Assets	971	-	224	210.081	-	409.679	620.955
Total Assets	12.507.389	1.362.461	4.115.465	3.976.443	926.248	1.757.900	24.645.906
Liabilities							
Bank Deposits	2.499.559	-	-	-	-	185.763	2.685.322
Other Deposits	9.820.067	1.453.096	160.797	336	-	2.562.279	13.996.575
Funds from Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Payables	408.252	20.456	12.411	454	-	3.454	445.027
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Borrowed	892.654		1.223.527	588.634	-	15.795	3.434.782
Other Liabilities (**)	195.155	138.938	186.833	570.048	382	2.992.844	4.084.200
70 (1X : 1 11/4	12.015.405	2 224 442	1 502 570	1 150 450	202	5.500 125	24 645 006
Total Liabilities	13.815.687	2.326.662	1.583.568	1.159.472	382	5.760.135	24.645.906
Balance Sheet Long Position	_	_	2.531.897	2.816.971	925.866	_	6.274.734
Balance Sheet Short Position	(1.308.298)	(964.201)	2.331.077	2.010.771	723.000	(4.002.235)	(6.274.734)
Off Balance Sheet Long Position	(1.500.270)	69.346	_	20.448		(1.002.233)	89.794
Off Balance Sheet Short Position	(8.767)	07.540	(8.323)	20.440	_	_	(17.090)
on Balance Sheet Short I obligh	(3.707)		(0.323)				(17.070)
Total Position	(1.317.065)	(894.855)	2.523.574	2.837.419	925.866	(4.002.235)	72.704

^(*) Loans consist of factoring transactions amounting to TL 225.649 (31 December 2016: TL 476.308).

^(**) Shareholders' equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in "Non- Interest Bearing".

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED INTEREST RATE RISK (Continued)

	Up to 1	1-3	3 - 12	1-5	5 Years and	Non- Interest	
Prior Period - 31 December 2016	Month	Months	Months	Years	Over	Bearing	Total
Assets							
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency							
Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the Central Bank of Turkey	1.233.919					535.001	1.768.920
Banks	802.822	-	-	-		157.015	959.837
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or	002.022	-	-	-	-	137.013	939.637
Loss (Net)	142.037	276.297	371.654	201.784	5.638	8.407	1.005.817
Interbank Money Market Placements	4.372.998	270.297	371.054	201.764	3.036	0.407	4.372.998
Financial Assets Available-for-Sale (Net)	1.572.770	320,306	397.132	530.243	8.788	8.002	1.264.471
Loans (*)	6.116.811		2.251.159	4.262.436		449.628	14.633.868
Investments Held-to-Maturity (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	41.045	28.409	_	2.136	-	332.409	403.999
Total Assets	12.709.632	1.315.440	3.019.945	4.996.599	877.832	1.490.462	24.409.910
Liabilities	44.400					100 151	1.57.550
Bank Deposits	44.488	-	-	-	-	123.171	167.659
Other Deposits	10.486.157	1.174.485	190.529	256	-	3.102.986	14.954.413
Funds from Interbank Money Market	531.938	-	-	-	-	244.212	531.938
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	-	-	344.213	344.213
Issued Marketable Securities (Net) Funds Borrowed	2.514.000	1.593.155	3.516	211.121	-	3.171	4.324.963
Other Liabilities (**)	78.125	1.593.155	269.401	785.884	546	2.810.623	4.324.963
Other Liabilities (· ·)	70.123	142.143	209.401	703.004	340	2.810.023	4.080.724
Total Liabilities	13.654.708	2.909.785	463.446	997.261	546	6.384.164	24.409.910
B.1. (1) . Y. B. W.			2 55 5 400	2 000 220	000 000		T 400 100
Balance Sheet Long Position Balance Sheet Short Position	(0.45.076)		2.556.499	3.999.338	877.286	(4.002.702)	7.433.123
		(1.594.345)	270	-	-	(4.893.702)	(7.433.123)
Off Balance Sheet Long Position Off Balance Sheet Short Position	107.330	190.020	68.378	(9.500)	-	-	365.728 (9.500)
On Dalance Sheet Short Position			-	(9.500)		-	(9.300)
Total Position	(837.746)	(1.404.325)	2.624.877	3.989.838	877.286	(4.893.702)	356.228

^(*) Loans consist of factoring transactions amounting to TL 476.308.

b. Effective average interest rates for monetary financial instruments:

Euro	USD	Yen	TL
(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)
-	1,25	_	11,74
(0,49)	0,70	-	14,19
5,55	5,95		8,71
-	1,35	-	-
-	-	-	8,25
4,07	4,61	-	14,33
-	1,25	-	9,12
1,58	2,40	1,00	11,04
-	-	-	-
-	4,47	-	14,01
	(%) - (0,49) 5,55 - 4,07	(%) (%) - 1,25 (0,49) 0,70 5,55 5,95 - 1,35 - 4,07 4,61 - 1,25 1,58 2,40	(%) (%) (%) - 1,25 - (0,49) 0,70 - 5,55 5,95 - 1,35 4,07 4,61 - - 1,25 - 1,58 2,40 1,00

^(**) Shareholders' equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in "Non-Interest Bearing".

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED INTEREST RATE RISK (Continued)

Prior Period – 31 December 2016	Euro (%)	USD (%)	Yen (%)	TL (%)
Assets				
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit,				
Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the Central Bank of Turkey	-	0,75	-	3,31
Banks	-	1,07	-	10,60
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net)	5,16	7,21	-	7,42
Interbank Money Market Placements	-	0,81	-	-
Financial Assets Available-for-Sale (Net)	-	-	-	9,29
Loans	3,93	4,47	-	15,04
Liabilities				
Bank Deposits	-	-	-	3,94
Other Deposits	1,45	1,67	1,40	9,50
Funds From Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	8,14
Funds Borrowed	4,50	4,10	-	16,40

VI. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED POSITION RISK OF EQUITY SECURITIES IN BANKING BOOK

- a. Position risk of equity securities in banking book
 - (i) Comparison of carrying, fair and market values of equity shares

The Parent Bank's equity securities which are not publicly traded are booked as their cost value, if calculation of fair value cannot be determined properly.

(ii) Realised gains/losses, unrealised gains/losses on revaluation surpluses from equity securities and amounts included in core and supplementary capitals

None.

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK

Information about the liquidity risk management including factors such as risk capacity of the Parent Bank, responsibilities and the structure of liquidity risk management, reporting of the liquidity risk within the Parent Bank and providing communication with Board of Directors and line of businesses in terms of liquidity risk strategy, policy and applications:

The Parent Bank has adopted principle of funding the liquidity and funding management of the Parent Bank with core funding instruments. Funds required must be available even under stressed conditions particular to the Bank and the Market.

The Parent Bank's short term liquidity is managed by the Balance Sheet Management associated Treasury function. The management of liquidity and funding risks of the banking portfolio is conducted by Assets and Liabilities and Capital Management Unit (ALCM) operating under Finance department, within the framework of risk policies and risk appetite approved by Board of Directors. Board of Directors determines risk appetite and inherent risk limits of liquidity. Within approved risk appetite, inherent liquidity limits, and considering Bank's strategy and market conditions, Assets and Liabilities Committee (ALCO) is the decision making body regarding balance sheet management, identification and efficiency of funding sources, and determination of potential risks. The Asset-Liability Management Committee is responsible for preparing middle and long term liquidity strategies.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

Strategic funding plan forms up the primary basis of the liquidity and funding risk management, updated at least in annual basis and formed up within the scope of risk appetite. According to the strategic funding plan approved by ALCO, actions are considered in order to provide the most cost-efficient, diversified and and stable funding resources in terms of maturity, currency and funding resource; to monitor and evaluate balance sheet movements and projections and the current status of the balance sheet by APSY.

In addition to that, current and planned liquidity positions of bank is tracked at tactical ALCO meetings with the participation of business representatives at least on weekly basis and business line representatives are informed in order to be taken of necessary actions. The aim of these meetings is to ensure that the negative net cash flow of the bank liquidity will not occur and be managed in a way that will not lead to excess limits by comparing the current situation regarding to the balance sheet structure of business line with the approved limit usage of strategic funding plans and liquidity.

Information regarding functioning of liquidity management and the extent of centralization in funding strategy amid the Parent Bank and its subsidiaries:

All subsidiaries of the Parent Banks' controlling shareholder plan and manage their liquidity within the limits of their risk appetite and internal limits.

The information about the Parent Bank's funding strategy including policies on diversification of its sources and tenor of funding:

Liquidity and funding management of the Parent Bank adopts funding illiquid assets with core funding instruments and funds in the need of to be always available as a principle. Core funding instruments are consisted of core deposit and long term non-deposit debt instruments. Within this context, liquidity and funding management is primarily based on the stability of Banks' deposit base and considers total core deposits as primary measurement. Deposits of retail banking customers is the primary component of funding management because they are more stable and cost-efficient compared to other line of businesses. At the same time, other debt instruments with maturities of medium and long term are also used because of diversifying and balancing funding base in terms of maturity, currency, fund resource and cost; and because their average deposit maturity is less than assets.

Information on liquidity management based on currency which consists of a minimum of 5% of the Parent Bank's total liabilities:

Almost all of the Parent Banks' total liabilities are in TL, USD and Euro. Liabilities in TL are generally consisted of deposits, repurchase agreements and Shareholder's Equity. Liabilities in FC are consisted of deposits in FC and other debt instruments in FC.

Consolidated liquidity measurement of the Parent Banks' total liquidity and selected currencies for short and long terms is planned within the context of strategic funding plan. The FC and total internal risk limits approvals of Board of Directors is available.

Information on liquidity risk mitigation techniques:

In order to lower liquidity risk, internal liquidity limits above legal limits and liquidity buffer is used. Funding resources are diversified as much as possible by planning cash inflows and outflows within the context of strategic funding plan. Therefore, effective management of concentrations is ensured in terms of maturity, currency and funding resources. The Parent Bank also uses derivative transactions in order to lower liquidity risks.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

Explanation of the usage of stress test:

Along with legal liquidity risk calculations and restrictions, in terms of liquidity management, stress tests and scenario analyses formed up according to the international liquidity management policies of HSBC are used. In these scenarios, liquidity crisis scenarios of the Parent Bank and macro liquidity crisis scenarios are considered. Triggering factors of liquidity risk and prewarning signals are tracked. Analyses and results of liquidity risk are tracked in tactical ALCO meetings weekly and in ALCO-Market Risk Commitees monthly.

General Information on liquidity emergency and contingency plans:

Liquidity Emergency and Contingency Plan is approved by the BoD and ALCO and renewed on yearly basis. Plan contains detailed analyses and information about the actions to be taken in crisis management and employees responsible fort he process, liquidity Access resources, liquidity situation of the Parent Bank, early warning indicators within graded liquidity crisis scenarios.

a. Liquidity coverage rate:

The change in matters that impact liquidity coverage rate and units that are used for the calculation of the ratio:

Liquidity coverage rate is calculated by dividing high quality liquid assets that bank owns to net cash outflows with maturity of 1 month. Reserve requirements kept by CBRT, reverse repurchase agreements, securities that are not subject to repurchase/collateral held for providing liquidity, corporate and bank deposits that may cause high cash outflows, non-deposit borrowings that are became due and receivables from banks form the most important components to affect the results of liquidity coverage rate because of being liquid assets, having high volume in net cash outflows and having high rate of consideration.

Since the internal liquidity limits of the Parent Bank is more conservative compared to liquidity coverage rate, bank liquidity coverage rate is greater than legal and internal limits. The ratio may fluctuate periodically due to reasons listed below;

- Changes in reserve requirements because of using FC reserve option in reserve requirement accounts kept by CBRT.
- Transfer of the short-term liquidity to Money markets instead of debt instruments issued by CBRT based on market conditions.
- Fluctuation of bank and corporate deposits that are highly considered in fund resources.
- Fluctuations that may ocur due to the aging of non-deposit borrowings.
- Less than 1 month remaining maturity of cash inflows/outflows resulted spesifically from FC derivative transactions.

Explanation regarding the components of high quality liquid assets:

High quality liquid assets are consisted of cash, effective depot, cheques purchased, time and demand deposit by CBRT, overnight borrowing provided to banks via CBRT in Interbank Money Market, reverse repurchase transactions and securities that are not subject to repurchase/collateral for providing liquidity.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

Components density of fund resources in all funds:

The Parent Bank's funding sources are consisted of real person and retail deposit, corporate bank deposits, repurchase agreements and borrowings. Deposits that are used for funding consists 68% of total liabilities.

Information about cash outflows resulted from derivative transactions and transactions that are likely to be collateralized:

Cash outflows resulted from derivative transactions are taken into account of liquidity coverage rate calculation by considering TL and FC net cash flows with 30-days maturity. Net cash flows resulted from derivative transactions have minimal effect on total liquidity coverage rate, however, differences in derivative volumes because of FC derivatives used in the management of cash flows based on currencies and because of incoming maturities of derivative transactions, periodic fluctuations on FC liquidity coverage rate may occur.

Concentration limits of collaterals in terms of fund resources based on counterparty and products:

Within the context of strategic funding plan, cash inflows and outflows are planned and effective management of concentration of fund resources in terms of maturity, currency and fund resource is aimed. In the context, customer-based deposit concentrations, limits and usages set up for the counterparties in non-deposit borrowings and maturity-based distribution of non-deposit borrowings are tracked and reported to ALCO every month periodically.

Exposed liquidity risk in the need of funding based on the bank itself, foreign brances and consolidated subsidiaries while considering operational and legal factors hampering liquidity transfer:

Liquidity risks of the Parent Bank's foreign brances are managed in compliance with the regulations of related country.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

	Total value to which the ratio is not app		Total value to which the consideration ratio is applied (*)		
Current Period - 30.09.2017	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC	
HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS					
High Quality Liquid Assets			3.736.167	2.121.785	
Ingli Quality Eddin I 188018			21,20110,	2.121.700	
Cash Outflows					
Real person and retail deposits	11.019.453	7.672.650	917.119	676.834	
Stable deposits	3.696.519	1.808.629	184.826	90.431	
Less stable deposits	7.322.934	5.864.021	732.293	586.403	
Unsecured debts other than real person and retail	2.701.006	5 510 202	1.010.150	2 272 050	
deposits	3.791.006	5.519.383	1.910.150	2.272.859	
Operational deposits	56.558	-	2.828	-	
Non-operational deposits	452.534	213.171	293.736	99.101	
Other unsecured debts	3.281.914	5.306.212	1.613.586	2.173.758	
Secured debts	-	-	-		
Other cash outflows	518.047	2.863.650	518.047	2.863.650	
Derivative liabilities and collateral completion liabilities	518.047	2.863.650	518.047	2.863.650	
Debts related to the structured financial products	_	_	-	_	
Payment commitments for debts to financial markets					
and other off-the-balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-	
Other off-the-balance sheet and revocable (without					
contingency) liabilities and other contractual	6.000.064	226 277	600.062	100.014	
liabilities	6.823.964	336.377	699.063	108.914	
Other irrevocable or revocable (based on conditions) off-the balance sheet debts					
off-the balance sheet debts	-	-		-	
TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS			4.044.379	5.922.257	
Cash inflows					
Secured liabilities	_	_	_	_	
Unsecured liabilities	4.072.901	749.793	2.795.398	725.008	
Other cash inflows	181.692	9.399.202	181.692	9.399.202	
Other cash milows	101.072	7.377.202	101.072	7.377.202	
TOTAL CASH INFLOWS	4.254.593	10.148.995	2.977.090	10.124.210	
				Values to which the upper limit is applied	
moment work over a very contract of the contra					
TOTAL HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS INVENTORY			3.736.167	2.121.785	
TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS			1.067.289	1.480.564	
LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (%)			350,06	143,31	

^(*) Simple arithmetic average for last 3 months is calculated for items of the table which are calculated by monthly simple arithmetic averages.

Table below represents lowest, highest and average liquidity coverage rates for the last three month period of 2017.

	Current Period – 30 September 2017		
	TL+FC	FC	
Highest (%) Date	419,23 29.09.2017	171,18 29.09.2017	
Lowest (%) Date	271,52 31.07.2017	103,24 31.07.2017	
Average (%)	350,06	143,31	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued)

	Total value to w consideration ratio is		Total value to which the consideration ratio is applied (*)		
Prior Period - 31.12.2016	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC	
HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS					
High Quality Liquid Assets			5.634.288	3.039.004	
Tilgii Quanty Elquiu i 155005			210211200	2.023.001	
Cash Outflows					
Real person and retail deposits	11.148.748	6.344.623	903.871	556.456	
Stable deposits	4.220.082	1.560.123	211.004	78.006	
Less stable deposits	6.928.666	4.784.500	692.867	478.450	
Unsecured debts other than real person and					
retail deposits	7.038.220	2.659.128	4.741.682	1.396.234	
Operational deposits	144.220	-	7.211	-	
Non-operational deposits	2.486.139	566.070	2.324.453	456.106	
Other unsecured debts	4.407.861	2.093.058	2.410.018	940.128	
Secured debts					
Other cash outflows	36.002	1.635.995	36.002	1.635.995	
Derivative liabilities and collateral					
completion liabilities	36.002	1.635.995	36.002	1.635.995	
Debts related to the structured financial					
products	-	-		-	
Payment commitments for debts to					
financial markets and other off-the-					
balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-	
Other off-the-balance sheet and revocable					
(without contingency) liabilities and other					
contractual liabilities	4.665.288	305.556	233.264	15.278	
Other irrevocable or revocable (based on					
conditions) off-the balance sheet debts	885.516	83.598	265.655	25.079	
TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS			6.180.474	3.629.042	
Cash inflows					
Secured liabilities					
Unsecured liabilities	4.720.226	2.809.280	3.710.664	2.681.534	
Other cash inflows	236.592	1.145.040	236.592	1.145.040	
Other cash limows	230.392	1.143.040	230.392	1.143.040	
TOTAL CASH INFLOWS	4.956.818	3.954.320	3.947.256	3.826.574	
				les to which the limit is applied	
TOTAL VICE OF THE TOTAL OF THE					
TOTAL HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS INVENTORY			5.634.288	3.039.004	
TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS			2.233.218	907.261	
LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (%)			252,29	334,96	

^(*) Simple arithmetic average for last 3 months is calculated for items of the table which are calculated by monthly simple arithmetic averages.

Table below represents lowest, highest and average consolidated liquidity coverage rates by taking their simple averages for the last three month period of 2016.

	Prior Period - 31.12.2016	
	TL+FC	FC
Highest (%)	362,85	563,37
Date	01.12.2016	01.12.2016
Lowest (%)	169,87	153,35
Date	01.11.2016	03.10.2016
Average (%)	252,29	334,96

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LIQUIDITY RISK (Continued) VII.

Breakdown of assets and liabilities according to their outstanding maturities:

Current Period – 30 September 2017	Demand	Up to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months		1-5 Years	5 Years and Overl	Unallocated	Total
Assets								
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign								
Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques								
Purchased) and Balances with the CBRT	870.191	3.757.596	_	_	_	_	_	4.627.787
Banks	145.003	954.287	5.326	_	_	_	6.209	1.110.825
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or	1.0.000	, o20,	0.020				0.209	111101020
Loss (Net)	2.578	173.949	172.386	193,716	280.197	63.715	_	886.541
Interbank Money Market Placements		1.258.071	-	-	_	-	_	1.258.071
Financial Assets Available-for-Sale (Net)	-	-	_	727.127	541.455	67.854	9.633	1.346.069
Loans (*)	_	5 027 020	2 363 123	3.279.368		813.534		14.795.658
Investments Held-to-Maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets (**)	-	971	-	224	210.081	-	409.679	620.955
Total Assets	1.017.772	11.171.894	2.540.835	4.200.435	4.029.736	945.103	740.131	24.645.906
Liabilities								
Bank Deposits	185.763	2.499.559	-	-	-	-	-	2.685.322
Other Deposits	2.562.279	9.820.067	1.453.096	160.797	336	-	-	13.996.575
Funds Borrowed	15.795	-	-	203.057		1.020.449	-	3.434.782
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds from Interbank Money Market	-	-				-	-	
Miscellaneous Payables	-	408.252	20.456		454		3.454	445.027
Other Liabilities (***)	-	167.049	84.517	386.926	430.701	22.163	2.992.844	4.084.200
Total Liabilities	2.763.837	12.894.927	1.558.069	763.191	2.626.972	1.042.612	2.996.298	24.645.906
Net Liquidity Excess / (Gap)	(1.746.065)	(1.723.033)	982.766	3.437.244	1.402.764	(97.509)	(2.256.167)	_
N-4 Off D-1 Ch4 D24		(8.077)	86.150	(11.039)	44,990			112.024
Net Off Balance Sheet Position	-	(/		(,		-	-	
Derivative Financial Assets		25.000.546				-		43.560.531
Derivative Financial Liabilities		25.008.623				10.160		43.448.507
Non-cash Loans	890.590	185.215	286.218	608.290	592.251	10.169		2.572.733
Prior Period - 31 December 2016								
Total Assets	483 649	11.190.206	2 927 485	3 041 063	5 117 784	907.428	742.295	24.409.910
Total Liabilities		11.347.614				2.009.649		24.409.910
Net Liquidity Excess / (Gap)	(2.745.679)	(157.408)	1.561.331	2.220.098	2.294.057	(1.102.221)	(2.070.178)	_
Net Off Balance Sheet Position	_	46.809	31.092	171.498	160.308	-	-	409.707
Desiration Financial Associa		£ 204 000	2.654.121	C 12C 550	2 550 107			10.714.070
Derivative Financial Assets Derivative Financial Liabilities	-			6.126.558 5.955.060		-		18.714.878 18.305.171
	976.062					1 772 429		
Non-cash Loans	876.962		-	-		1.773.438		2.650.400

Information on securitisation positions:

None.

Loans include the factoring receivables amounting to TL 225.649 (31 December 2016: TL 476.308).

Assets that are necessary for banking activities and that cannot be liquidated in the short-term, such as fixed and intangible assets, investments, subsidiaries, stationery, pre-paid expenses and non-performing loans, are classified in this column.

(***) Shareholders' Equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in the "Unallocated" column.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONSOLIDATED LEVERAGE RATIO

Below is the table about leverage rate according to the Guideline of the Measuring and Evaluating Banks' Leverage Rate, published in the Official Gazette no.28812 and dated 5 November 2013.

	Current Period (**)	Prior Period (**)
Total assets in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance	, ,	, ,
with Turkish Accounting Standards (*)	22.165.897	26.889.276
The difference between total assets prepared in accordance with Turkish		
Accounting Standards and total assets in consolidated financial statements		
prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated		
Financial Statements"	(3.568.134)	(137.787)
The difference between the amounts of derivative financial instruments		
and credit derivatives in consolidated financial statements prepared in		
accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial		
Statements" and risk amounts of such instruments	(544.216)	(380.549)
The difference between the amounts of securities or commodity financing		
transactions in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance		
with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements"		
and risk amounts of such intruments	1.060.923	3.537.114
The difference between the amounts of off-balance items in consolidated		
financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué		
"Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk amounts of		
such items	-	-
Other differences between the amounts in consolidated financial statements		
prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated		
Financial Statements" and risk amounts of such items	<u> </u>	<u>-</u>
Total risk amount	37.935.073	49.823.695

^(*) Consolidated financial statements prepared in compliance with the Article 6 of the Communiqué 5 "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements.

^(**) Table represents three month average amounts.

	Current Period	Prior Period
	30.09.2017 (*)	31.12.2016 (*)
Assets On the Balance Sheet		
Assets on the balance sheet (excluding derivative financial instruments		
and loan derivatives, including collaterals)	24.641.123	23.968.493
(Assets deducted from core capital)	(122.836)	(83.286)
Total risk amount for assets on the balance sheet	24.518.287	23.885.207
Derivative Financial Instruments and Loan Derivatives		
Renewal cost of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	708.472	875.210
Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	544.216	380.549
Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	1.252.688	1.255.759
Financing Transactions With Securities Or Goods Warranties		
Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties		
(excluding those in the balance sheet)	31.703	69,590
Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions	-	-
Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties	31.703	69.590
Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions		
Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions	12.132.395	24.613.139
Adjustment amount arising from multiplying by the credit conversion rate	-	
Total risk amount for off-the-balance sheet transactions	12.132.395	24.613.139
Capital and Total Risk		
Core capital	2.266.254	2.296.224
Total risk amount	37.935.073	49.823.695
TOM TOM MITOMIX	31.733.073	17.023.073
Leverage Ratio		
Leverage Ratio (%)	5,97	4,61

^(*) Table represents three month average amounts.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT

Notes and explanations in this section have been prepared in accordance with the Communiqué On Disclosures About Risk Management To Be Announced To Public By Banks that have been published in Official Gazette no. 29511 on 23 October 2015 and became effective as of 31 March 2016. According to Communiqué have to be presented on a quarterly basis. Due to usage of standard approach for the calculation of capital adequacy by the Bank, the following required tables have not been presented on 30 September 2017:

- RWA(Risk Weighted Amount) flow statements of CCR exposures under the Internal Model Method (IMM)
- RWA flow statements of credit risk exposures under IRB
- RWA flow statements of market risk exposures under an IMA

a. Explanations on Risk Management and Risk Weighted Amount:

1. Overview of Risk Weighted Amounts:

	Risk Weighte	Minimum Capital Requirements	
	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016	Current Period 30 September 2017
Credit risk (excluding counterparty credit risk) (CCR) (*)	15.178.532	15.926.335	1.214.283
Standardised approach (SA)	15.178.532	15.926.335	1.214.283
Internal rating-based (IRB) approach	-	-	-
Counterparty credit risk	1.019.765	919.077	81.581
Standardised approach for counterpary credit risk (SA-			
CCR)	1.019.765	919.077	81.581
Internal model method (IMM)			-
Equity position in banking book under basic risk weighting or			
internal rating-based	-	-	-
Equity investments in funds – look-through approach	-	-	-
Equity investments in funds - mandate-based approach	-	-	-
Equity investments in funds – 1250% risk weighting			
approach	-	-	-
Settlement risk	-	-	-
Securitisation exposures in banking book	-	-	-
IRB ratings-based approach (RBA)	-	-	-
IRB supervisory formula approach (SFA)	-	-	-
SA/simplified supervisory formula approach (SSFA)	-	-	-
Market risk	670.250	736.575	53.620
Standardised approach (SA)	670.250	736.575	53.620
Internal model approaches (IMM)	-	-	-
Operational risk	3.088.379	3.336.981	247.070
Basic indicator approach	3.088.379	3.336.981	247.070
Standardised approach	-	-	-
Advanced measurement approach	-	-	-
Amounts below the thresholds for deduction from capital			
(subject to 250% risk weight)	-	-	-
Floor adjustment	-	-	
TOTAL	19.956.926	20.918.968	1.596.554

X. EXPLANATIONS ON PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

XI. EXPLANATIONS REGARDING THE ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON BEHALF AND ACCOUNT OF OTHER PARTIES

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XII. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS

The Parent Bank operates in retail banking, corporate investment banking, treasury and capital markets.

In the retail banking segment, the Parent Bank provides debit card, credit card, deposits, consumer loan, payment and collection, premier customer services, custodian services, financial planning, insurance products services. In corporate and commercial banking segment, the Parent Bank provides loans, commercial card, foreign trade financing, structured trading financing, project and export financing, syndications, custodian services, cash and risk management services. In the Corporate and Investment banking segment, the Parent Bank provides loan and investment services, commercial card, insurance products, cash and risk management services to its customers. Also the Parent Bank provides marketable securities transactions, gold and foreign exchange transactions, derivative transactions and money market transactions services to its customers.

		Corporate and			
		Investment	Treasury and		Group's Total
	Retail Banking	Banking	Capital Markets	Other	Activities
Current Period – 30 September 2017					
Operating Income	573.459	369.773	195.018	_	1.138.250
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Income	573.459	369.773	195.018	-	1.138.250
Segment Net Profit	-	-	-	-	-
Undistributed Cost	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Profit/(Loss)	(149.868)	160.325	142.715	(36.436)	116.736
Profit before Tax	(149.868)	160.325	142.715	(36.436)	116.736
Corporate Tax Provision (*)	-	-	-	(6.785)	(6.785)
Profit after Tax	(149.868)	160.325	142.715	(43.221)	109.951
Non-Controlling Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Net Profit for the Period	(149.868)	160.325	142.715	(43.221)	109.951
Segment Assets	4.593.681	13.141.287	6.910.668	_	24.645.636
Associates and Subsidiaries	-	-	-	270	270
Undistributed Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	4.593.681	13.141.287	6.910.668	270	24.645.906
Segment Liabilities	10.477.657	7.094.749	2.567.480	4.506.020	24.645.906
Undistributed Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	10.477.657	7.094.749	2.567.480	4.506.020	24.645.906
Other Segment Items	(226.050)	(5.316)	(2.847)	_	(234.213)
Capital Investment	` _	` _		-	` -
Amortization	(21.285)	(5.316)	(2.841)	-	(29.442)
Impairment	•	•	(6)	-	(6)
Non-Cash Other Income-Expense (**)	(204.765)	-		-	(204.765)

^(*) Corporate tax provision is not distributed.

^(**) Non-Cash Other Income-Expense includes other income and expense accruals and provisions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XII. **EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS (Continued)**

		Corporate and			C 1 m . 1
	Retail Banking	Investment Banking	Treasury and Capital Markets	Other	Group's Total Activities
Prior Period – 31 December 2016 (***)					
Operating Income Other	759.469	393.598	192.382	-	1.345.449
Operating Income	759.469	393.598	192,382	-	1.345.449
Segment Net Profit Undistributed Cost	-	-	-	-	
Operating Profit	(377.150)	121.181	144.672	(46.014)	(157.311)
Profit before Tax	(377.150)	121.181	144,672	(46.014)	` /
Corporate Tax Provision(*)	-	_	_	(9.592)	,
Profit after Tax	(377.150)	121.181	144.672	(55.606)	(166.903)
Non-Controlling Interest	-	_	-	-	-
Net Profit for the Period	(377.150)	121.181	144.672	(55.606)	(166.903)
Segment Assets	6.173.414	12.676.924	5.559.302	-	24.409.640
Associates and Subsidiaries	-	-	-	270	270
Undistributed Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	6.173.414	12.676.924	5.559.302	270	24.409.910
Segment Liabilities	11.743.513	8.150.144	81.301	4.434.952	24.409.910
Undistributed Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	11.743.513	8.150.144	81.301	4.434.952	24.409.910
Other Segment Items	(306.002)	(6.567)	(4.396)	-	(316.965)
Capital Investment	-	-	-	-	-
Amortization	(28.103)	(6.567)	(2.536)	-	(37.206)
Impairment	-	-	(1.860)	-	(1.860)
Non-Cash Other Income-Expense (**)	(277.899)	-	-	-	(277.899)

Corporate tax provision is not distributed.

^(**) Non-Cash Other Income-Expense includes other income and expense accruals and provisions.
(***) Items of income and expense are the amounts for the period ended 30 September 2016.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION FIVE

EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS

- a. Information related to cash equivalents and the balances with Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (the "CBRT"):
 - 1. Information on cash equivalents and the account of the CBRT:

	Current Period 30 September 2017		Prior Per 31 December	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Cash/Foreign Currency	84.529	164.952	133.024	118.411
The CBRT	2.384.509	1.981.927	46.713	1.452.877
Other (*)	-	11.870	=	17.895
Total	2.469.038	2.158.749	179.737	1.589.183

^(*) As of 30 September 2017, account of Precious Metal is amounting to TL 11.870 (31 December 2016: TL 17.895) As of 30 September 2017, the bank has no money in transit account of Bank money in transits is amounting to none. (31 December 2016: None).

2. Information related to the account of the CBRT:

_	Current Period 30 September 2017		Prior Per 31 Decembe	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Unrestricted Demand	148.586	460.254	46.713	2.184
Unrestricted Time Deposits	2.235.923	104.222	-	-
Restricted Time Deposits	-	-	-	-
Reserve Requirements	-	1.417.451		1.450.693
Total	2.384.509	1.981.927	46.713	1.452.877

3. Explanations on reserve requirements:

The banks operating in Turkey are subject to the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey's Communiqué numbered 2013/15 and are required to keep a deposit at the CBRT for their Turkish Lira, USD and/or Euro and standard gold.

As of 30 September 2017, the reserve deposit rates vary according to their maturity structure; the reserve deposit rates are realized between 4% - 10,5% (31 December 2016: 4% - 10,5%), for TL deposits and other liabilities, and between 5% - 19% for FC deposits (31 December 2016: 4,5% - 24,5%).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

b. Information on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:

1. Financial assets given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
Collateral/Blocked	7.717	10.807
Repurchase Agreement	-	-
Unrestricted	96.193	87.202
Total	103.910	98.009

2. Positive differences table related to trading derivative financial assets:

	Current Period 30 September 2017		Prior Per 31 Decembe	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	38.785	61.663	69.443	16.269
Swap Transactions	295.758	173.990	525.092	142.442
Futures Transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	-	212.435	-	154.562
Other	-	-	-	
Total	334.543	448.088	594.535	313.273

c. Information on banks:

1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:

	Current Period 30 September 2017		Prior Per 31 December	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Banks				
Domestic	26.232	-	39.950	1
Foreign	105.533	979.060	42.060	877.826
Foreign Head Office and				
Branches	-	-	-	
Total	131.765	979.060	82.010	877.827

2. Information on foreign banks balances:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

- d. Information on financial assets available-for-sale:
 - 1. Financial assets given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
Collateral/Blocked	759.172	683,332
Repurchase Agreement	-	536.123
Unrestricted	586.897	45.016
Total	1.346.069	1.264.471

2. Information on available-for-sale financial assets:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
Debt Securities	1.336.770	1.257.091
Quoted to Stock Exchange	1.336.770	1.257.091
Not Quoted	-	-
Share Certificate	9.632	8.002
Quoted to Stock Exchange	-	-
Not Quoted	9.632	8.002
Impairment Provision (-)	333	622
Total	1.346.069	1.264.471

e. Information related to loans:

1. Information on all types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Group:

_	Current Period 30 September 2017		Prior Po 31 Decemb	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Direct Loans Granted to				
Shareholders	-	106.310	-	81.777
Corporate Shareholders	-	106.310	-	81.777
Real Person Shareholders	-	-	-	-
Indirect Loans Granted to				
Shareholders	4.110	442.706	7.404	463.715
Loans Granted to Employees	13.432	-	14.478	
Total	17.542	549.016	21.882	545.492

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

Total

5 Years or More

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

2. Information on the first and second group loans and other receivables including loans that have been restructured or rescheduled:

		lard Loans and		Loans and Other Receivables		
	Oth	OtherReceivables u		under (under Close Monitoring	
	Loans and			Loans and		
	Other	Agreement To	erms	Other	Agreement Te	erms
	Receivables	Modified	l	Receivables	Modified	
		Payment Plan			Payment Plan	
		Extensions	Other		Extensions	Other
Non-specialised Loans	13.274.332	387.937	-	367.365	451.414	_
Commercial Loans	7.706.144	314.825	-	207.024	395.607	-
Export Loans	175.642	-	-	-	-	-
Import Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans Granted to						
Financial Sector	516.443	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	1.780.029	5.480	-	77.781	11.981	-
Credit Cards	2.272.869	67.632	-	76.607	43.188	-
Other (*)	823.205	-	-	5.953	638	-
Specialised Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Receivables	-	-	-	-		
Total	13.274.332	387.937	-	367.365	451.414	_

^(*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 255.649.

Made to Extend Payment Plan	Standard Loans and Other Receivables	Loans and Other Receivables under Close Monitoring
Extended by 1 or 2 times	387.937	450.536
Extended by 3, 4 or 5 times	-	878
Extended by more than 5 times	-	-

387.937

659

451.414

171.964

Extended period of time	Standard Loans and Other Receivables	Loans and Other Receivables under Close Monitoring
0 – 6 Months	192	3.758
6 – 12 Months	10.913	5.006
1 – 2 Years	180.358	100.710
2 – 5 Years	195.815	169.976

Total 387.937 451.414

3. Breakdown of loans according to their maturities:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

4. Information on consumer loans, personal credit cards, personnel loans and personnel credit cards:

	Medium and			
	Short-term	Long-term	Total	
Consumer Loans-TL	38.792	1.598.147	1.636.939	
Mortgage Loans	-	790.708	790.708	
Automotive Loans	-	5.549	5.549	
Consumer Loans	38.792	796.995	835.787	
Other	-	4.895	4.895	
Consumer Loans- Indexed to FC	-	303	303	
Mortgage Loans	-	303	303	
Automotive Loans	_	-	-	
Consumer Loans	-	_	-	
Other	-	_	_	
Consumer Loans-FC	_	_	_	
Mortgage Loans	_	_	_	
Automotive Loans	_	_	_	
Consumer Loans	_	_	_	
Other	_	_	_	
Individual Credit Cards-TL	2.335.811	109.149	2,444,960	
Instalment	852.434	109.149	961.583	
None Instalment	1.483.377	107.147	1.483.377	
Individual Credit Cards-FC	7.574	_	7.574	
Instalment	1.314	_	7.374	
None Instalment	7.574	-	7.574	
Personnel Loans-TL	848	7.697	8.545	
Mortgage Loans	040	7.097	0.545	
Automotive Loans	-	-	-	
Consumer Loans	848	7.697	8.545	
Other	040	7.097	6.545	
Personnel Loans- Indexed to FC	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	
Mortgage Loans Automotive Loans	-	-	-	
Consumer Loans	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	
Personnel Loans-FC	-	-	-	
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-	
Automotive Loans	-	-	-	
Consumer Loans	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	
Personnel Credit Cards-TL	4.844	-	4.844	
Instalment	2.157	-	2.157	
None Instalment	2.687	-	2.687	
Personnel Credit Cards-FC	43	-	43	
With Instalment	-	-	-	
Without Instalment	43	-	43	
Overdraft Account-TL (Individual)	229.484	-	229.484	
Overdraft Account-FC (Individual)	-	-	-	
Total Consumer Loans	2.617.396	1.715.296	4.332.692	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

5. Information on commercial instalment loans and corporate credit cards:

	Short-term	Medium and Long-term	Total
	Short-term	Long-term	Total
Commercial Installment Loans-TL	2.170	131.648	133.818
Mortgage Loans	-	1.622	1.622
Automotive Loans	-	1.389	1.389
Consumer Loans	2.170	128.637	130.807
Other	-	-	-
Commercial Installment Loans- Indexed to FC	8.474	94.708	103.182
Mortgage Loans	-	2.739	2.739
Automotive Loans	-	2.273	2.273
Consumer Loans	8.474	89.696	98.170
Other	-	-	-
Commercial Installment Loans-FC	-	-	-
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Automotive loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Corporate Credit Cards-TL	2.345	-	2.345
With Installment	260	-	260
Without Installment	2.085	-	2.085
Corporate Credit Cards-FC	530	-	530
With Installment	-	-	-
Without Installment	530	-	530
Overdraft Account-TL (Commercial)	9.467	-	9.467
Overdraft Account-FC (Commercial)	-	-	-
Total	22.986	226.356	249.342

6. Loans according to types of borrowers:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

7. Distribution of domestic and foreign loans:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016	
Domestic Loans	14.113.304	13.724.606	
Foreign Loans	367.744	459.634	
Total (*)	14.481.048	14.184.240	

^(*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 225.649 (31 December 2016: TL 476.308).

8. Loans granted to investments in associates and subsidiaries:

As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Parent Bank has no loans granted to investments in associates and subsidiaries.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

9. Specific provisions for loans:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
Loans and Receivables with Limited		
Collectability	14.717	28.491
Loans and Receivables with Doubtful		
Collectability	67.620	111.688
Uncollectible Loans and Receivables	495.067	841.159
Total	577.404	981.338

10. Information on non-performing loans (Net):

10 (i). Information on non-performing loans and other receivables restructured or rescheduled:

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans and Other	Loans and Other	Uncollectible
	Receivables with	Receivables with	Loans and
	Limited	Doubtful	Other
	Collectability	Collectability	Receivables
Comment Devied, 20 Contember 2017	199	2.672	39.248
Current Period: 30 September 2017	199	2.072	39.248
(Gross Amounts Before Specific Provisions)			
Restructured Loans and Other Receivables	199	2.672	39.248
Rescheduled Loans and Other Receivables	-	-	<u>-</u>
Prior Period: 31 December 2016	28.986	8.396	11.437
(Gross Amounts Before Specific Provisions)			
Restructured Loans and Other Receivables	28.986	8.396	11.437
Rescheduled Loans and Other Receivables	-	-	-

10 (ii). Information on the movement of total non-performing loans:

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans and Other	Loans and Other	Uncollectible
	Receivables with	Receivables with	Loans and
	Limited	Doubtful	Other
	Collectability	Collectability	Receivables
Balance at the end of Prior Period: 31 December 2016	186.475	257.235	987.256
Additions (+)	273.813	3.362	4.370
Transfers from Other Categories of Non-Performing Loans (+)	3.359	333.770	331.218
Transfers to Other Categories of Non-Performing Loans (-)	332.863	335.484	-
Collections (-)	50.286	107.497	55.208
Write-offs (-) (*)	-	2.351	605.155
Corporate and Commercial Loans	-	-	67.171
Retail Loans	-	175	211.499
Credit Cards	-	2.176	326.485
Other	-	-	-
Balance at the End of the Period: 30 September 2017	80.498	149.035	662.481
Specific Provisions (-)	14.717	67.620	495.067
Net Balance on Balance Sheet	65.781	81.415	167.414

^(*) The Parent Bank has concluded the sale of non performing corporate and commercial loans amounting to TL 67.171 for TL 16.797 in 27 March 2017 and the sale of non performing credit cards and retail loans amounting to TL 540.335 for TL 49.300 in 21 September 2017.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

10 (iii). Information on non-performing loans granted as foreign currency loans:

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans and Other	Loans and Other	Uncollectible
	Receivables with	Receivables with	Loans and
	Limited	Doubtful	Other
	Collectability	Collectability	Receivables
Current Period: 30 September 2017			
Balance at the End of the Period	-	-	79
Specific Provisions (-)	-	<u> </u>	44
Net Balance on Balance Sheet	-	-	35
Prior Period: 31 December 2016			
Balance at the End of the Period			165
Specific Provisions (-)	-	-	66
Net Balance on Balance Sheet	-	-	99

10 (iv). Breakdown of gross and net values of the non-performing loans according to their beneficiary group:

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans and Other Receivables with Limited	Loans and Other Receivables with Doubtful	Uncollectible Loans and Other
	Collectability	Collectability	Receivables
Current Period (Net): 30 September 2017	65.781	81.415	167,414
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Gross)	80.498	149.035	662.481
Specific Provisions Amount (-)	14.717	67.620	495.067
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Net)	65.781	81.415	167.414
Banks (Gross)		-	-
Specific Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Other Loans and Advances (Gross)	-	-	-
Specific Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Other Loans and Advances (Net)	-	-	-
Prior Period (Net): 31 December 2016	157.984	145.547	146.097
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Gross)	186.475	257.235	987.256
Specific Provisions Amount (-)	28.491	111.688	841.159
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Net)	157.984	145.547	146.097
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Specific Provisions Amount (-)	-		-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Other Loans and Advances (Gross)	-	-	-
Specific Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Other Loans and Advances (Net)	-	-	-

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO RELATED THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

11. Information on the collection policy of non-performing loans and other receivables:

For uncollectible loans, primarily, a reach for an agreement with the company and third parties (natural and/or legal) having guarantees subject to the risk is being sought and actions either aimed at liquidation of collateral in the loan risk warranty or aimed at proceedings without judgement are taken. In case of obtaining no result in consequence of these actions, liquidation subject to requirements within the framework of legal regulations designated by the Parent Bank's top management occurs.

12. Explanations on the write-off policy of the Parent Bank:

The general policy of the Parent Bank is oriented to the collection, whereas written off is applied exceptionally.

f. Investments held-to-maturity:

1. Information on financial assets and given as collateral/blocked subject to repurchase agreements:

As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group has no investment held to maturity given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements.

2. Information on government debt securities held-to-maturity:

As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Bank has no investments as government debt securities held to maturity

3. Information on investment held-to-maturity is:

As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group has no investments held to maturity.

4. The movement of investment securities held-to-maturity:

As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group has no investments of held to maturity movement.

g. Information on associates (Net):

The Group has no associates as of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016.

h. Information on subsidiaries (Net):

. Information on unconsolidated subsidiaries:

a) Unconsolidated subsidiaries:

		The Parent Bank's share percentage – If different voting	Bank's risk group share percentage (%)
Title	Address (City/Country)	percentage (%)	1
1 HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve	Esentepe Mahallesi Büyükdere Caddesi	100,00	0,00
Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın	No:128 Şişli 34394, İSTANBUL		
Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş.			

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO RELATED THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

b) Main financial figures of the subsidiaries, in the order of the above table (*):

	Total Assets	Shareholders' Equity	Total Fixed Assets	Interest Income	Income from Marketable Securities Portfolio	Current Period Profit/Loss (**)	Prior Period Profit/Loss	Fair Value
1	2.709	2.066	18		-	1.180	762	

^{*)} Prepared with the non-reviewed financial statements as of 30 September 2017.

2. Information on the consolidated subsidiaries:

HSBC Yatırım was established as Demir Yatırım on 23 December 1996. The merger of the Demir Yatırım and HSBC Yatırım was realized and the merger agreement was signed, with the Board of Directors decision No. 222 and dated 6 December 2001 based on the authority given to the Board of Directors in accordance with General Assembly decision dated 30 October 2001. Also dissolution of HSBC Yatırım and change of the title of the new merged company to HSBC Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş. was agreed to and the merger of these two companies was accomplished as of 11 January 2002.

a) Consolidated subsidiaries:

			Bank's share percentage	Bank's risk
			 If different voting 	group share
	Title	Address (City/Country)	percentage (%)	percentage (%)
1	HSBC Yatırım ve	Esentepe Mahallesi Büyükdere Caddesi	99,87	0,13
	Menkul Değerler A.Ş.	No:128 Şişli 34394, İSTANBUL		

b) Main financial figures of subsidiaries, in the order of the below table (*):

					Income from	Current		
		Shareholders'	Total Fixed	Interest	Marketable Securities	Period	Prior Period	Fair
	Total Assets	Equity	Assets	Income	Portfolio	Profit/Loss	Profit/Loss (**)	Value
1	84.528	70.074	1.339	5.337	1.434	14.926	15.006	

^(*) Prepared with the non-reviewed financial statements as of 30 September 2017.

3. Movement schedule of the consolidated subsidiaries:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	34.753	34.753
Movements During the Period	-	-
Purchases	-	-
Bonus Shares and Contributions to Capital	-	-
Dividends From Current Year Profit	-	-
Sales/Liquidation	-	-
Revaluation Increase	-	-
Increase /decrease of valuation	-	-
Balance at the End of the Period	34.753	34.753
Capital Commitments	-	
Share Percentage at the End of the Period (%)	99,87	99,87

^(**) Prepared with the non-reviewed financial statements as of 30 September 2016.

^(**) The prior period balances represent the non-reviewed amounts as of 30 September 2016.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO RELATED THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

4. Sectoral information on financial subsidiaries and the related carrying amounts:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
D I .		
Banks	-	-
Insurance Companies	-	-
Factoring Companies	-	-
Leasing Companies	-	-
Finance Companies	-	-
Other Financial Subsidiaries	34.753	34.753

5. Subsidiaries quoted on a stock exchange:

The Group has no subsidiaries quoted on a stock exchange as of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016.

i. Information on jointly controlled entities:

- 1. The Group has no jointly controlled entities as of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016.
- **2.** As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the accounting method is not determined since the Group has no jointly controlled entities.

j. Information on financial lease receivables (Net):

As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group has no finance leases.

k. Explanations on hedging derivative financial assets:

		Current Period			
_	30 September 2	2017	31 December 2016		
	TL	FC	TL	FC	
Fair Value Hedge	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow Hedge	-	-	69.454	-	
Foreign Net Investment Hedge	-	-		-	
Total	-	-	69.454	-	

l. Explanations on property and equipment:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

m. Explanations on intangible assets:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

n. Explanations on the investment properties:

As of 30 September 2017 and 30 December 2016, the Group has no investment properties.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO RELATED THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

o. Explanations on deferred tax asset:

Group's deferred tax assets as of 30 September 2017 are explained in Note XVIII of Section Three.

p. Explanations on assets held for sale and assets related to discontinued operations:

The Parent Bank signed the share transfer agreement regarding to the Board of directors decision on selling all banking activities of Cyprus Branches of HSBC Bank A.Ş and initiated the required legal process on 23 March 2017. Non-financial assets of the branches werere recognized in accordance with the TFRS 5 and financial assets were recognized in accordance with TAS 39. Operations regarding to these branches are classified as ongoing activities in 30 September 2017 financial statement and consolidated under the financial statement of assets and liabilities of the branches. The table below represents the summary financial information on the branches as of 30 September 2017.

	Net Amount
Dayla	00 207
Banks Securities Portfolio	90.307
	149.938 72.465
Loans and Receivables (Net)	
Other Assets	140.713
Total Assets	453.423
	Net Amount
Deposit	280.120
Borrowings	104.576
Provisions	3.405
Other Liabilities	65.322
Total Liabilities	453.423
	Net Amount
Interest Income	23.315
Interest Expenses	15.361
Interest Expenses Interest Income/Loss (Net)	7.954
Exchange Profit / Loss (Net)	360
Specific Provisions for Non Performing Loans (-)	2.978
Other Non-Interest Income	5.426
Other Operating Expenses (-)	9.254
Net Profit	1.508

As of 30 September 2017, fixed assets that held for sale of the Parent Bank is TL 1.729 (31 December 2016: TL 2.742).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES TO RELATED THE CONSOLIDATED ASSETS (Continued)

r. Information on other assets:

 There are no further explanations of the Group related to prepaid expenses, tax and other operations.

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
Miscellaneous Receivables (*)	285.221	6.004
Prepaid Expenses	52.878	37.394
Debited Suspence Accounts	21.352	57.308
Other Rediscount Income	20.393	12.312
Other Assets	4.972	4.360
Total	384.816	117.378

^(*) Contains BİST and derivative securities.

s. Information on receivables from forward sale of the assets classified in the miscellaneous receivables:

As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group has no receivables from forward sale of the assets classified in the miscellaneous receivables.

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES

a. Information on deposits

1. Information on maturity structure of the deposits:

The Group has no deposits with 7 days maturity and no cumulative deposits.

1(i). Current Period – 30 September 2017:

		With 7						
		Days	Up to 1	1 - 3	3 - 6	6 Months	1 Year and	Cumulative
	Demand	Maturity	Month	Months	Months	-1 Year	Over	Deposit Total
Saving Deposits	336.847	-	642.182	2.329.586	82.728	34.867	21.885	- 3.448.095
Foreign Currency								
Deposits	1.715.689	- 2	2.182.166	4.793.115	359.799	77.194	47.098	- 9.175.061
Residents in Turkey	1.398.173	- 2	2.058.671	4.182.116	315.108	64.358	15.729	- 8.034.155
Residents Abroad	317.516	-	123.495	610.999	44.691	12.836	31.369	- 1.140.906
Public Sector Deposits	21.741	_	-	-	-	-	-	- 21.741
Commercial Deposits	332.862	-	760.504	26.663	67	458	1.276	- 1.121.830
Other Institutions								
Deposits	6.311	-	350	3.719	-	-	-	- 10.380
Precious Metal Deposit	148.829	_	4.407	63.770	757	1.705	-	- 219.468
Bank Deposits	185.763	- 1	2.499.559	-	-	-	-	- 2.685.322
The CBRT	-	- 2	2.480.488	-	-	-	-	- 2.480.488
Domestic Banks	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign Banks	185.763	-	19.071	-	-	-	-	- 204.834
Participation Banks	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2.748.042	-	6.089.168	7.216.853	443.351	114.224	70.259	-16.681.89

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Contuniued)

1(ii). Prior Period - 31 December 2016:

	Demand	With 7 Days Maturity	Up to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months	3 - 6 Months	6 Months -1 Year	1 Year and Over	Cumulative Deposit	Total
									
Saving Deposits	415.452	-1	.053.445	2.991.576	115.186	39.997	24.754	-	4.640.410
Foreign Currency									
Deposits	1.986.054	-2	2.108.789	4.166.221	349.110	101.985	51.285	-	8.763.444
Residents in									
Turkey	1.665.892	-1	.769.199	3.582.843	303.834	74.175	17.790	-	7.413.733
Residents Abroad	320.162	-	339.590	583.378	45.276	27.810	33.495	-	1.349.711
Public Sector									
Deposits	19.967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.967
Commercial Deposits	378.363	-	747.151	14.156	704	1.631	174	-	1.142.179
Other Institutions									
Deposits	5.917	-	1.168	4.055	-	-	-	-	11.140
Precious Metal									
Deposit	297.233	-	5.623	69.462	1.795	3.100	-	-	377.213
Bank Deposits	123.171	-	44.548	-	-	-	-	-	167.719
The CBRT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	123.171	-	44.548	-	-	-	-	-	167.719
Participation									
Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	3.226.157	-3	3.960.724	7.245.470	466.795	146.713	76.213	-	15.122.072

2. Information on saving deposits insurance:

2 (i). Information on saving deposits under the guarantee of the Saving Deposits Insurance Fund and amounts exceeding the limit of the deposit insurance fund:

	Covered by Insurance		Exceeding Deposit Insurance Limit		
	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016	
Saving Deposits	1.870.070	2.477.436	1.527.300	2.090.596	
Foreign Currency Saving Deposits Other Deposits in the Form of Saving	1.768.520	1.492.801	5.663.542	4.691.126	
Deposits Foreign Branches' Deposits under Foreign Authorities' Insurance	11.188	14.779	50.775	67.541	
Coverage Off-Shore Banking Regions' Deposits under Foreign Authorities' Insurance Coverage	112.877	138.418	111.827	145.670	
Total	3.762.655	4.123.434	7.353.444	6.994.933	

^{2 (}ii). Since the head office of the Parent Bank is not located abroad, saving deposits in Turkey are covered by the saving deposits insurance.

2 (iii). Saving deposits of individuals which are not covered by the Saving Deposit Insurance Fund:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
Foreign Branches' Deposits and other accounts	111.827	145.670
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of Major Shareholders and Deposits		
of their Mother, Father, Spouse, Children under their wordship	-	-
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of President and Members of Board of Directors,		
CEO and Vice Presidents and Deposits of their Mother, Father, Spouse, Children		
under their wordship	12.306	-
Saving Deposits and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings Derived from		
Crime Defined in Article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law No:5237 dated 26/09/2004	-	-
Saving Deposits in Deposit Bank Which Established in Turkey in Order to Engage in		
Off-shore Banking Activities Solely	-	-

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

b. Information on trading derivative financial liabilities:

Table of negative differences for trading derivative financial liabilities:

	Current Po 30 Septembe		Prior P 31 Decemb	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	6.095	20.083	295	136.791
Swap Transactions	91.315	332.167	24.292	351.152
Future Transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	-	212.870	-	154.728
Other	-	-	-	-
Total	97.410	565.120	24.587	642.671

c. Information on funds provided under repurchase agreements:

As of 30 September 2017, the Group has no funds provided under repurchase agreements (31 December 2016: TL 531.938).

d. Information on funds borrowed:

1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:

	Current I 30 Septemb		Prior F 31 Decem	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Borrowings from the CBRT From Domestic Bank and	-	-	-	-
Institutions	-	-	1.524	4.166
From Foreign Banks, Institutions				
and Funds	791.683	1.622.650	211.107	2.124.212
Total	791.683	1.622.650	212.631	2.128.378

2. Information on maturity structure of funds borrowed:

		Current Period 30 September 2017		Prior Period 31 December 2016	
	TL	FC	TL	FC	
Short-term	-	15.795	1.524	7.337	
Medium and Long-term	791.683	1.606.855	211.107	2.121.041	
Total	791.683	1.622.650	212.631	2.128.378	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

3. Further information is disclosed for the areas of liability concentrations:

The Group diversifies its funding sources by customer deposits and loans from foreign countries.

e. Information on other liabilities:

Other liabilities of the Group do not exceed 10% of the total liabilities.

f. Information on leasing agreements:

1. Explanations on obligations under financial leases:

None (31 December 2016: None).

2. Explanations on operational lease:

The Parent Bank makes a contract which is operating lease agreement for its some branches and ATMs. Lease agreements are made on an annual basis and annual lease payment is paid in advance. The payment is accounted under prepaid expenses of "Other Assets" account.

Maturity structure of prepaid rents due to operational lease transactions is presented below.

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
Less Than 1 Year	20.325	16.196
Between 1-4 Years	7.150	5.963
More Than 4 Years	2.223	2.743
Total	29.698	24.902

g. Information on derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes:

The Group has no derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes as of 30 September 2017 (31 December 2016: None).

h. Information on provisions:

1. Information on general provisions:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	
General Provisions	483.226	481.729
Provisions for First Group Loans and		
Receivables	316.966	305.364
Provisions for Second Group Loans and		
Receivables	43.534	58.356
Provisions for Non-Cash Loans	20.095	22.096
Other	102.631	95.913

HSBC BANK A.S. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

2. Information on employee benefit provisions:

As of 30 September 2017 the Group has employee termination benefit provision amounting to TL 57.357 (31 December 2016: TL 49.779), and unused vacation provision amounting to TL 7.810 (31 December 2016: TL 6.524).

In accordance with existing Turkish Labour Law, the Group is required to make lump-sum termination indemnities to each employee who has completed one year of service with the Bank and whose employment is terminated due to retirement or for reasons other than resignation or as mentioned in related legislation.

The computation of the liability is based upon the retirement pay ceiling announced. The applicable ceiling amount is TL 4.732,48 (full TL) (31 December 2016: TL 4.297,21 (full TL)). Employee termination benefit liability is not legally dependent on any kind of funding, and there is no requirement on funding.

The reserve for employment termination benefits represents the present value of the estimated total liability for the future probable obligation of the Group determined by using certain actuarial assumptions. TAS 19 requires actuarial valuation methods to be used in order to calculate Bank's liabilities.

The assumption is that retirement pay ceiling is expected to increase as per the inflation rate every year. Thus discount rate applied shall represent real rate, net of inflation. Since retirement pay ceiling amount is determined once every six months, employee benefit liability of the Bank is calculated from the ceiling amount valid from 1 July 2017, TL 4.732,48 (full TL) (31 December 2016: TL 4.297,21 (full TL)).

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
As of January 1	49,779	55,220
Service Cost	5.629	26.963
Interest Cost	3.822	4.963
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	6.878	5.688
Paid in Current Period	(8.751)	(43.055)
Total	57.357	49.779

3. Information on provisions related to foreign currency difference of foreign indexed loans and finance lease receivables

As of 30 September 2017, the provision related to foreign currency difference on the principles of foreign currency indexed loans, amounting to TL 2.712 (31 December 2016: TL 47), is offset with the balance of foreign currency indexed loans.

4. Information on specific provision for non-cash loans that is non-funded and non-transformed into cash:

As of 30 September 2017, provision for non-cash loans that are non-funded and non-transformed into cash is amounting to TL 243 (31 December 2016: TL 15.142).

5. Information on restructuring provisions:

As of 30 September 2017, restructuring provisions is amounting to TL 93.823 (31 December 2016: TL 127.051).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

6. Information on other provisions:

6 (i). Information on free provisions for possible risks:

As of 30 September 2017, the Group has no free provisions for possible risks (31 December 2016: None).

6 (ii). The names and amounts of sub-accounts of other provision under the condition of other provisions exceed 10% of total provisions:

	Current Period	Prior Period
	30 September 2017 31	December 2016
Provision for lawsuits	31.049	26.479
Unpaid cheques received on time	13.437	16.562
Provision for accumulated credit card bonus	4.135	6.200
Return provision of case file expenses	2.530	3.047
Specific provision for non-cash loans that are		
non-funded and non-transformed into cash	243	15.142
Other Provisions (*)	45.883	44.223
Total	97.277	111.653

^(*) Contains other provisions as a part of TAS 37.

i. Explanations on tax liability:

1. Explanations on current tax liability:

The corporate tax provisions calculation of the Group is explained in Note XVIII of Section Three.

1(i). Information on taxes payable:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	
D. I. J. T. (DITT)	10.020	11.522
Banking Insurance Transaction Tax (BITT)	10.020	11.532
Taxation on Marketable Securities	9.974	10.957
Corporate Taxes Payable	1.522	1.665
Value Added Tax Payable	994	1.366
Capital Gains Tax on Property	377	805
Foreign Exchange Transaction Tax	7	13
Other (*)	7.425	11.393
Total	30,319	37.731
Iviai	30.317	31.731

^(*) As of 30 September 2017, other taxes payable account consists of payroll tax amounting to TL 5.627 (31 December 2016: TL 9.836), stamp tax amounting to TL 180 (31 December 2016: TL 280) and other taxes amounting to TL 1.618 (31 December 2016: TL 1.277).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

1 (ii). Information on premium payables:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	
Social Security Premiums – Employee	4.560	2.959
Social Security Premiums – Employer	5.133	3.344
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium –		
Employee	-	-
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium –		
Employer	-	-
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions		
-Employee	-	-
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions		
– Employer	-	-
Unemployment Insurance – Employee	335	219
Unemployment Insurance – Employer	661	437
Other	-	<u>-</u>
Total	10.689	6.959

2. Information on deferred tax liability:

Information on the Group's deferred tax liability as of 30 September 2017 is explained in Note XVIII of Section Three.

j. Information on liabilities regarding assets held for sale and discounted operations:

As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group has no liabilities regarding assets held for sale and discontinued operations.

k. Explanations on the number of subordinated loans the Parent Bank used, maturity, interest rate, institution that the loan was borrowed from, and conversion option, if any:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks

l. Information on shareholder's equity:

1. Presentation of paid-in capital:

	Current Period	Prior Period
	30 September 2017	31 December 2016
Common Stock Provision		
Collinoli Stock Provision	-	-
Preferred Stock Provision	652.290	652.290

According to the statement published by BRSA dated 28 April 2005, capital reserve due to adjustment of the paid-in capital for inflation amounting to TL 272.693 has been classified under the other capital reserve sub-account (31 December 2016: TL 272.693).

2. Amount of paid-in-capital, explanations as to whether the registered share capital system is applied, if so, the amount of registered share capital ceiling:

Registered share capital system is not applied.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

3. Information on the share capital increases during the period and other information:

The Group has not increased its share capital during the current period.

4. Information on share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period:

The Group has no share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period.

5. Information on capital commitments, the purpose and the sources until the end of the fiscal year and the subsequent interim period:

The Group has no capital commitments.

6. The effects of anticipations based on the financial figures for prior periods regarding the Group's income, profitability and liquidity, and the anticipations regarding the uncertainty of these indicators on the shareholders' equity:

The Group tends to strengthen its shareholders' equity according to the assessment of financial figures for prior periods regarding the Group's income, profitability and liquidity, and the anticipations regarding changes in the accounting standards.

7. Summary information on privileges given to shares representing the capital:

Share structure of the Parent Bank does not consist priviliges given to shares representing the capital.

8. Information on valuation differences of marketable securities:

	Current Po 30 September		Prior Peri 31 December	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
From Investments in Associates,				
Subsidiaries, and Joint Ventures	1.123	-	-	-
Valuation Difference	(6.888)	1.049	(1.194)	-
Foreign Currency Difference	<u> </u>	-	-	-
Total	(5.765)	1.049	(1.194)	

9. Information on revaluation value increase fund:

As of 30 September 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group has no revaluation value increase fund.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED LIABILITIES (Continued)

10. Information on legal reserves:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
First Legal Reserve	138.697	137.660
Second Legal Reserve	55.781	65.262
Legal Reserves according to Special		
Legislation	-	
Total	194.478	202,922

11. Information on extraordinary reserves:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
Reserves Allocated per General Assembly		
Minutes	1.142.598	1.488.831
Undivided Profit	97.844	97.844
Accumulated Loss	-	-
Translation Difference	-	-
Total	1.240.442	1.586.675

12. Information on shareholders having more than 10% share in capital and/or voting right:

Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated 21 June 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Parent Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated 29 June 2017.

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS

a. Explanations on off-balance sheet commitments:

1. Loan type and amount of irrevocable commitments:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments	4.932.516	5.131.953
Commitments for Credit Card Limits	4.223.909	4.797.889
Commitments for Cheques	506.222	489.020
Loan Granting Commitments	484.080	481.649
Short Sale Commitments	-	53.976
Commitments for Credit Cards and Banking		
Services Promotions	16.371	17.609
Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export		
Commitments	3.998	4.962
Other Irrevocable Commitments	609.465	747.148
Total	10.776.561	11.724.206

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (Continued)

2. Type and amount of probable losses and obligations arising from off-balance sheet items:

The Group has no probable losses arising from off-balance sheet items. Obligations arising from the off-balance sheet are disclosed in "Off-Balance Sheet Commitments".

2 (i). Non-cash loans including guarantees, bank acceptances, collaterals and others that are accepted as financial commitments and other letters of credit:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
Letters of Guarantee	1.408.401	1.767.728
Letters of Credit	715.101	476.016
Bank Acceptances	108.744	58.547
Other Guarantees	340.487	348.109
Total	2.572.733	2.650.400

2 (ii). Certain guarantees, temporary guarantees, surety ships and similar transactions:

The Group has no certain guarantees, temporary guarantees, surety ships and similar transactions except explained above in the section 2(i).

3. Explanations on the non-cash loans:

3 (i). Total non-cash loans:

	Current Period	Prior Period
	30 September	31 December
	2017	2016
Non-Cash Loans Given Against		
Achieving Cash Loans	379	1.325
With Maturity of One Year or Less		
than One Year	-	-
With Maturity of More than One Year	379	1.325
Other Non-Cash Loans	2.572.354	2.649.075
Total	2.572.733	2.650.400

3 (ii). Information on sectoral risk concentrations of non-cash loans:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

3 (iii). Information on the non-cash loans classified under Group I and Group II:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

HSBC BANK A.S. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (Continued)

b. Explanations on derivative transactions:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

c. Explanations on credit derivatives and risk exposures on credit derivatives:

None.

d. Explanations on contingent liabilities and assets:

Contingent assets, are recognised if the probability of occurrence is almost virtually certain, whereas they are disclosed in the notes, if the probability of occurrence is probable. As of 30 September 2017 there is no contingent asset to be disclosed.

Contingent liabilities, are recognized if the probability of occurrence is probable and the liability can be measured reliably, whereas they are disclosed in the notes, if they cannot be measured reliably or the possibility of the occurrence is remote or does not exist.

The Group has certain contingent liabilities relating to various lawsuits due to the transactions it performed in the scope of banking operations. As of 30 September 2017, the total amount of these lawsuits filed against the Group is TL 30.636 (31 December 2016: TL 39.320). A total provision of TL 33.579 (31 December 2016: TL 29.526) has been made for those lawsuits as the probability of being concluded against the Group is higher than the probability of their concluding in its favour, with TL 2.530 (31 December 2016: TL 3.047) being for provisions for refunds related to case document charges.

e. Explanations on fiduciary services rendered on behalf of third parties

The Group acts as an investment agent for the trading of marketable securities and provides custodian services on behalf of its customer.

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

a. Information on interest income:

1. Information on interest income received from loans (*):

		Current Period 30 September 2017		eriod ber 2016
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Short-term Loans	671.367	4.693	744.261	25.083
Medium and Long-Term Loans	329.505	138.417	463.958	141.462
Interest on Non Performing Loans	26.938		25.106	_
Total	1.027.810	143.110	1.233.325	166.545

^(*) Fee and commission income from cash loans are included.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

2. Information on interest income received from banks:

	Curren	Prior Period				
	30 Septemb	30 September 2017		30 September 2016		
	TL	FC	TL	FC		
From the CBRT	213.551	_	_	238		
From Domestic Banks	21.150	-	4.474	2.145		
From Foreign Banks	2.159	396	2.616	558		
Headquarters and Branches Abroad	-	-	-			
Total	236.860	396	7.090	2.941		

3. Information on interest income on marketable securities:

	Current Per 30 September		Prior Period 30 September 20	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Financial Assets Held For Trading Financial Assets At Fair Value Through	7.880	548	54.702	423
Profit/Loss	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets Available For Sale	105.073	-	67.905	-
Investments Held to Maturity	-	-	-	
Total	112.953	548	122.607	423

4. Information on interest income received from investments in associates and subsidiaries:

As of 30 September 2017 and 30 September 2016, the Parent Bank has no interest income received from investments in associates and subsidiaries.

b. Information on interest expense:

1. Information on interest expense on funds borrowed (*):

20.0		Prior Period		
30 Septemb	30 September 2017		er 2016	
TL	FC	TL	FC	
-	-	-	-	
48	50	545	108	
62.323	106.379	58.112	125.398	
-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	
62.371	106.429	58.657	125.506	
	TL - 48 62.323	TL FC	TL FC TL	

^(*) Fee and commission income from cash loans are included.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

2. Information on interest expense given to associates and subsidiaries:

None.

3. Information on interest expense given on securities issued:

The Group does not have any interest expense given on securities issued as of 30 September 2017 and 30 September 2016.

4. Maturity structure of the interest expense on deposits:

					Time Depo	osit		
Current Period:	Demand	Up to 1	Up to 3	Up to 6	Up to 1	More Than	Cumulative	m . 1
30 September 2017	Deposit	Month	Month	Month	Year	1 year	Deposit	Total
Turkish Lira								
Interbank Deposits	-	21.246	-	-	-	-	-	21.246
Saving Deposits	-	52.416	186.345	7.375	2.284	1.511	-	249.931
Public sector Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Deposits	-	43.738	2.162	2.039	19	88	-	48.046
Other Deposit	-	21	26	-	-	-	-	47
Deposits with 7 Days Maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		117.421	188.533	9.414	2.303	1.599	-	319.270
Foreign Currency								
Foreign currency Deposits	-	25.341	67.731	7.687	1.343	512	-	102.614
Interbank Deposits	-	21.660	_	_	-	-	-	21.660
Precious metal Deposits	-	-	663	15	20	-	-	698
Deposits with 7 Days Maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	47.001	68.394	7.702	1.363	512	-	124.972
Grand Total	_	164.422	256.927	17.116	3.666	2.111	_	444.242

				,	Time Deposit			
Prior Period: 30 September 2016	Demand Deposit	Up to 1 Month	Up to 3 Month	Up to 6 Month	Up to 1 Year	More Than 1 vear	Cumulative Deposit	Total
Turkish Lira								
Interbank Deposits	-	15.800	-	-	-	-	-	15.800
Saving Deposits	-	88.027	309.962	13.596	3.553	2.529	-	417.667
Public Sector Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Deposits	-	49.778	23.057	230	218	170	-	73.453
Other Deposit	-	98	626	4	-	4	-	732
Deposits with 7 Days Maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	153.703	333.645	13.830	3.771	2.703	-	507.652
Foreign Currency								
Foreign currency Deposits								
Interbank Deposits	-	17.971	54.944	1.911	1.062	500	-	76.388
Precious metal Deposits		71	-	-	-	-	-	71
Deposits with 7 Days Maturity	-	-	424	15	20	-	-	459
Total		_						
	-	18.042	55.368	1.926	1.082	500	=	76.918
Grand Total	-	171.745	389.013	15.756	4.853	3.203	-	584.570

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

5. Information on interest given on repurchase agreements:

As of 30 September 2017, the Parent Bank has interest given on repurchase agreements amounting to TL 18.058 (30 September 2016: TL 40.554).

6. Information on financial lease expenses:

The Bank has no finance lease expenses during the periods ended on 30 September 2017. (30 September 2016: None).

7. Information on interest expenses given on factoring payables:

The Group has no interest given on factoring payables as of 30 September 2017 (30 September 2016: None).

c. Explanations on dividend income:

As of 30 September 2017, the share of the Group in the dividend distribution of its subsidiaries is TL 2.684 (30 September 2016: None).

d. Explanations on trading income/loss (net):

1. Trading income/loss (net):

Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 30 September 2016
94 042 142	60,152,901

22.683	51.208
4.122.013	3.911.745
79.898.447	56.189.948
84.406.726	60.112.125
8.462	16.587
4.470.236	3.892.626
79.928.028	56.202.912
(363 583)	40.776
	30 September 2017 84.043.143

2. Explanations on derivative instruments gain/loss:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 30 September 2016
Effect of the change in exchange rates on profit/loss	(635.814)	(95.147)
Effect of the change in interest rates on profit/loss	287.591	114.266
Total (Net)	(348.223)	19,119

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

e. Explanations on other operating income:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 30 September 2016
Payarea of provious years avpaness	119.339	155,775
Reverse of previous years expenses		
Gain on sale of non performing loan (*)	66.097	41.327
Gain on sale of assets	916	31.843
Gain on Visa valuation	3.555	1.940
Provision for telecommunication expense	2.476	1.247
Other income	11.075	13.316
Total	203.458	245.448

^(*) Includes the amount from the sale of non performing corporate and commercial loans amounting to TL 67.171 for TL 16.797 in 27 March 2017 and the sale of non-performing credit cards and retail loans amounting to TL 540.335 for TL 49.300 in 21 September 2017.

f. Impairment provisions related to loans and other receivables of the Bank:

	Current Period 30 September 2017 30	Prior Period September 2016
Specific Provisions for Loans and Other		
Receivables	276.068	415.996
III. Group Loans and Receivables	14.429	33.375
IV. Group Loans and Receivables	66.141	138.173
V. Group Loans and Receivables	195.498	244.448
General Provision Expenses	1.497	-
Provision Expense for Possible Risks	-	-
Marketable Securities Impairment Expense	6	1.860
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit		
or Loss	6	76
Available-for-sale Financial Assets	-	1.784
Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Held-		
to-Maturity Securities Value Decrease	-	-
Investments in Associates	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-
Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)	-	-
Investments Held-to-maturity	-	-
Other	6.977	119.576
Total	284.548	537.432

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

g. Information related to other operating expenses:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 30 September 2016
Personnel Expenses	338.056	434.345
Reserve for Employee Termination Benefits	5.264	16.789
Bank Social Aid Provision Fund Deficit Provision	-	-
Impairment Expenses of Property and Equipment	-	-
Depreciation Expenses of Property and Equipment	16.777	21.595
Impairment Expenses of Intangible Assets	-	-
Goodwill Impairment Expenses	-	-
Amortization Expenses of Intangible Assets	12.618	15.556
Impairment Expenses on Equity Accounted	-	-
Impairment Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Investees	-	-
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale	46	55
Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale		
and Discontinued Operations	-	=
Other Operating Expenses	225.544	269.154
Operational Lease Expenses	74.983	116.508
Maintanance License Expenses	26.538	23.740
Maintenance Expenses	21.935	27.065
Communication Expenses	16.219	21.073
Advertisement Expenses	9.601	8.261
Other Expenses	76.268	72.507
Loss on Sales of Assets	5.665	4.086
Tax, Duties, Charges and Funds Expenses	25.119	36.962
Saving Deposit Insurance Fund Expenses	23.302	31.955
Other (*)	84.575	134.831
Total	736.966	965.328

^(*) Amount of TL 84.575 (30 September 2016: TL 134.831) consists of audit fee amounting to TL 21.183 (30 September 2016: TL 12.779), arbitration committee expenses amounting to TL 5,875 (30 September 2016: TL 19.349) and remaining TL 57,517 of other expenses (30 September 2016: TL 102.703).

h. Explanation on income/loss before tax for the period for continued and discontinued operations:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks.

i. Explanation on tax provision for continuing and discontinued operations:

As of 30 September 2017, the Group has corporate tax provision income amounting to TL 6.185 (30 September 2016: TL 6.214 expense) and deferred tax income amounting to TL 600 (30 September 2016: TL 378 expense).

j. Explanation on net income/loss for the period for continued and discontinued operations:

There are no matters to be disclosed regarding operating profit/loss after tax.

HSBC BANK A.S. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

k. Explanations on net profit and loss for the period:

1. Any further explanation on operating results needed for a proper understanding of the Bank's performance:

Net interest income, amounting to TL 1.003.720 (30 September 2016: TL 737.009), net wage and commission income amounting to TL 291.971 (30 September 2016: TL 322.216) have an important role among the income items in the accounting period ending on 30 September 2017. The wage and commission income received from cash loans are presented in the net interest income. Considering the distribution in interest income, the most important sources of the Group's interest income are the interests received from loans and intrabank money market. The main portion of the interest expenses consists of the interests paid for deposits and loans received. The most important portion of the commission income consists of the commissions received from credit card transactions and other banking transactions.

2. The effect on the current period profit/loss of the changes in estimations related to financial statements made by the Group, explanation if any effect of these changes in the subsequent periods:

No changes have been made in the accounting estimates which may have a material effect in current period and materially affect subsequent periods.

l. Explanation on other items stated in the income statement:

Explanations on "Other fees and commissions received" in the income statement:

	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 30 September 2016
Credit Card Transactions	174.728	212.914
Insurance Commissions	28.733	35.590
Banking Transactions	23.128	28.867
Fund Platform	19.874	17.434
Other	60.387	42.639
Total	306.850	337.444

V. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CHANGES IN CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

- a. Information on the current year adjustments made in accordance with the requirements of the accounting Standard on Financial Instruments:
 - 1. Decreases/Increases after the revaluation of available-for-sale investments:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

2. Information on increases in cash flow hedges:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

HSBC BANK A.S. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE CHANGES IN CONSOLIDATED SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

b. Information on adjustments made for the application of Standard on Accounting for Financial Instruments in the current year:

1. Information on investments available-for-sale:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

2. Information on cash flow hedges:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

c. Explanations on dividend distribution:

None.

d. Explanations on issuance of common stock:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

e. Effects of the adjustments to prior periods on the opening balance sheets:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

f. Offsetting prior period's losses:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

VI. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

a. Explanations about other cash flows items and the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

b. Information on cash flows arising from acquisition of associates, subsidiaries and other investments:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

c. Information on disposals of associates, subsidiaries or other investments:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

d. Information on cash and cash equivalents:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

e. Additional information:

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE GROUP'S RISK GROUP

1. Volume of transactions with the Group's risk group, lending and deposits outstanding at the period end and income and expenses in the current period:

Current Period – 30 September 2017:

Risk Group of the Group	Subsidiaries, and Jointly Enti (Joint Ve	Controlled ties	Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Bank		Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Loans and Other Receivables						
Opening Balance	-	-	7.404	545.492	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-	4.110	549.016	-	-
Interest and Commissions Income	-	-	2.780	1.346	-	-

Prior Period – 31 December 2016:

Risk Group of the Group	and Jointly Entit	ointly ('ontrolled		Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Bank		Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	
Loans and Other Receivables							
Opening Balance	-	-	20.399	738.493	-	-	
Closing Balance	-	-	7.404	545.492	-	-	
Interest and Commissions Income (*) -	-	1.809	1.946	-	-	

^(*) The prior period balances present amounts of 30 September 2016.

2. Deposits held by the Group's risk group:

Subsidiaries, Asso	ciates and Jointly	Direct or	· Indirect	Other Indi	viduals and
Controlled	l Entities	Sharel	nolders	Legal E	ntities in
(Joint Ve	entures)	of the	Bank	the Risl	k Group
Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
30 September 2017	31 December 2016	30 September 2017	31 December 2016	30 September 2017	31 December 2016
2.051	751	123.094	49.079	14.129	9.252
314	2.051	185.689	123.094	12.361	14.129
-	-	-	-	255	404
	Controlled (Joint Ve Current Period 30 September 2017 2.051 314	2.051 751 314 2.051	Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures) Sharel of the	Controlled Entities (Joint Venures) Shareholders of the Bank Current Period 30 September 2017 Prior Period 30 September 2017 Prior Period 30 September 2017 Prior Period 31 December 2016 2.051 751 123.094 49.079 314 2.051 185.689 123.094	Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures) Share-Jders of the Bank Legal Entities the Rish Current Period 30 September 2017 Prior Period 2017 Period 30 September 2017 Prior Period 30 September 2016 30 September 2017 Current Period 30 September 2016 30 September 2017 1 2.051 751 123.094 49.079 14.129 314 2.051 185.689 123.094 123.094 12.361

^(*) The prior period balances present amounts of 30 September 2016.

3. Information on forward transactions, option agreements and similar transactions between the Group's risk group:

Risk Group of the Group	Subsidiaries, Associ Controlled (Joint Ver	Entities	Direct or Shareho of the	olders	Other Indiv Legal Er the Risk	ntities in
	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016	Current Period 30 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016 3	Current Period 0 September 2017	Prior Period 31 December 2016
The Fair Value Differences Through Profit and Loss						
Opening Balance	-	-	34.002.552	61.011.511	-	-
Closing Balance Total	-	-	58.812.406 (874.003)	34.002.552	-	-
Profit/Loss(*) Transactions for Hedging Purposes	-	-		238.825	-	-
Opening Balance			559.703	1.003.370	-	-
Closing Balance Total	-	-	-	559.703	-	-
Profit/Loss(*)	-	-		182	-	-

^(*) The prior period balances present amounts of 30 September 2016.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE GROUP'S RISK GROUP (Continued)

4. Explanations on total remuneration and other benefits which are paid by the Group to top executives of the Group:

As of 30 September 2017, payment is made to Board of Directiors top executives of the Group amounting to TL 19.154 (30 September 2016: TL 22.433).

VIII. INFORMATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO DOMESTIC, FOREIGN, OFF-SHORE BRANCHES OR AFFILIATES AND FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARENT BANK

Information on domestic and foreign branches and foreign representatives of the Parent Bank:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

IX. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION SIX

EXPLANATIONS ON INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT

I. EXPLANATIONS ON INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT

As of 30 September 2017, consolidated financial statements and explanatory notes of the Bank disclosed herein were reviewed by PwC Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş. and review report dated 20 November 2017 is presented before to the consolidated financial statements.

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES PREPARED BY THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

SECTION SEVEN

INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE PARENT BANK BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Summary Information about HSBC Bank A.Ş.

HSBC Bank was established as Midland Bank Anonim Şirketi in Istanbul in 1990 and changed its title to "HSBC Bank Anonim Şirketi" in 1999.

HSBC Bank, which has been operating in the corporate banking field and capital markets since establishment, started providing personal banking services after 1997.

HSBC Bank expanded its products and services range with a branch network after HSBC Bank Plc. acquired Demirbank T.A.Ş. and its selected affiliates in September 2001 and merged with HSBC Bank A.Ş. in December 2001.

HSBC Bank acquired the biggest credit card institution, Benkar Tüketici Finansmanı ve Kart Hizmetleri A.Ş.'yi (Benkar) that falls outside the banking sector, with Advantage brand in September 2002 and merged Benkar with HSBC Bank legal entity in December 2002.

HSBC Bank provides services within fields such as Corporate Banking and Investment Banking, Retail Banking and Savings Management and Private Banking with its branches, telephone banking, ATM banking, and digital banking channels.

Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated 21 June 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated 29 June 2017.

2. Capital and shareholding structure

HSBC's Chairman of the Board of Directors, its members, and general manager and his/her assistants' shares of ownership are insignificant. As of 30 September 2017 HSBC Bank's paid-in capital is TRY 652.290 Thousand and its capital structure is as follows:

Shareholder's Name and Surname/Title	Number of shares	Share amount (TL)
Publicly offered	-	-
Non-publicly offered	65.229.000.000	652.290.000
HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V	58.699.577.100	586.995.771
HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	6.529.422.600	65.294.226
HSBC Group Nominees UK Limited	100	1
HSBC Latin America Holdings (UK)		
Limited	100	1
HSBC Overseas Holdings (UK) Limited	100	1
Total	65.229.000.000	652.290.000

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE PARENT BANK BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

3. Information on Branches and Personnel

As of 30 September 2017, the Parent Bank has 85 branches dispersed throughout the country and 4 branches operating abroad (31 December 2016: 86 branches and 4 branches operating abroad). As of 30 September 2017, the number of employees of the Bank is 2.775 (31 December 2016: 3.240)

4. Amendments Made to the Articles of Association During the Period

HSBC Bank's Articles of Association had no changes in 1 January – 30 September 2017 period.

5. Chairman and Members of the Board of Directors

HSBC Bank A.S. Board of Directors as of 30 September 2017:

Name and Surname	Title
David Gordon Eldon	Chairman
Hamit Aydoğan	Chairman Deputy
Süleyman Selim Kervancı	Member and CEO
Mehmet Gani Sönmez	Member
Paul Hagen	Member
Ian Simon Jenkins	Member
Edward Michael Flanders	Member
Lütfiye Yeşim Uçtum	Member
David Anthony Hartnett	Member
James Alasdair Emmett	Member

6. Audit Committee

10

HSBC Bank A.Ş. Audit Committee was selected from members of the Board of Directors and consists of one chairman and two members who do not have operational duties.

Name and Surname	Title
Ian Simon Jenkins	Head of the Audit Committee
Lütfiye Yeşim Uçtum	Member of the Audit Committee
Paul Hagen	Member of the Audit Committee

Audit Committee is in charge and responsible for supervising efficiency and competency of the Bank's internal systems, operation of such systems and accounting and reporting systems within the framework of Banking Law and relevant regulations, and also supervising the consistency of the information provided, making the necessary pre-assessments related to the selection of evaluations and support service institutions by the Board of Directors and regularly following the activities of such institutions, which were selected and made in agreement with the Board of Directors, and maintaining and coordinating the consolidation of internal audit activities of partnerships subject to consolidation as per the regulations with regard to the Banking Law.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE PARENT BANK BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

7. Executive Management

HSBC Bank A.Ş. executive management as of 30 September 2017:

Name and Surname	Title	Area of Responsibility
Süleyman Selim Kervancı	CEO	HSBC Bank A.Ş.
Necdet Murat Şarsel	Deputy CEO	Credit and Risk
Rüçhan Çandar	Deputy CEO	Technology and Services
Ayşe Yenel	Executive Vice President	Retail Banking
Ali Batu Karaali	Executive Vice President	Treasury and Capital Markets
Burçin Ozan	Executive Vice President	Finance
Hulusi Horozoğlu	Executive Vice President	Global and Investment Banking
Tolga Tüzüner	Head Legal Advisor	Legal
Funda Temoçin Aydoğan (*)	Head of Group	Human Resources

^(*) Per the Board Decision no.13910 dated 24 July 2017, Hale ÖKMEN ATAKLI, resigned from her duty as of 4 August 2017. Per the board decision no:13919 dated 24 June 2017 Funda TEMOÇİN AYDOĞAN has been appointed in the place of Hale ÖKMEN ATAKLI as of 12 September 2017.

8. HSBC Bank's Financial Power Rating

According to Moody's Credit Rating Institution's evaluations, HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s rating as of 30 September 2017 is as follows:

Definitions	Rating
Baseline Credit Assessment	b2
Outlook	Negative
Long-term foreign currency deposit rating	Ba3
Long-term TRY deposit rating	Ba3
Short-term foreign currency deposit rating	NP
Short-term TRY deposit rating	NP
Long-term national scale TRY deposit	A2.tr

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE PARENT BANK BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

9. Summary of consolidated financial information for the period

According to consolidated financial statements, for the period ending on 30 September 2017 the Group's total assets realised at 24,6 billion TL increasing by 1% compared to the end of 2016. Credits, which form nearly 62% of the assets, seem to be around 15 billion TL gross. Deposits, which are the balance sheet's biggest funding source, have been realised at around 17 billion TL and formed 68% of liabilities. The balance sheet's consolidated items groups' period-end balances on the relevant dates and quarterly changes are shown below.

ASSETS (Thousand TL)	30.09.2017	31.12.2016	Variance
Cash balances with central bank	4.627.787	1.768.920	161,6%
Financial assets at fair value through profit or (loss) (net)	886.541	1.005.817	(11,9%)
Banks	1.110.825	959.837	15,7%
Money markets	1.258.071	4.372.998	(71,2%)
Available-for-sale financial assets (net)	1.346.069	1.264.471	6,5%
Loans and receivables	14.570.009	14.157.560	2,9%
Factoring receivables	225.649	476.308	(52,6%)
Subsidiaries (net)	270	270	
Hedging derivative financial assets	-	69.454	(100,0%)
Property and equipment (net)	71.611	81.599	(12,2%)
Intangible assets (net)	146.330	128.000	14,3%
Tax asset	16.199	4.556	255,6%
Assets held for resale and related to discontinued operations (net)	1.729	2.742	(36,9%)
Other assets	384.816	117.378	227,8%
			_
Total Assets	24.645.906	24.409.910	1,0%
LIABILITIES (Thousand TL)	30.09.2017	31.12.2016	Variance
Deposits	16.681.897	15.122.072	10,3%
Trading derivative financial liabilities	662.530	667.258	(0,7%)

LIABILITIES (Thousand TL)	30.09.2017	31.12.2016	Variance
Deposits	16.681.897	15.122.072	10,3%
Trading derivative financial liabilities	662.530	667.258	(0,7%)
Borrowings	2.414.333	2.341.009	3,1%
Money markets	-	531.938	(100,0%)
Miscellaneous payables	445.027	344.213	29,3%
Other liabilities	203.015	260.572	(22,1%)
Hedging derivative financial liabilities	-	-	-
Provisions	739.493	776.736	(4,8%)
Tax liability	41.008	44.690	(8,2%)
Subordinated loans	1.020.449	1.983.954	(48,6%)
Shareholders' equity	2.438.154	2.337.468	4,3%
Total Liabilities	24.645.906	24.409.910	1,0%

Information related to HSBC Bank's consolidated income statement for 30 September 2017 and 30 September 2016 were shown below with the changes.

STATEMENT OF INCOME (Thousand TL)	30.09.2017	30.09.2016	Variance
Net interest income	1.003.720	737.034	36,2%
Other operating income	134.530	608.415	(77,9%)
Total operating income	1.138.250	1.345.449	(15,4%)
Operating expenses (-)	736.966	965.328	(23,7%)
Provision for loan losses and other receivables (-)	284.548	537.432	(47,1%)
Net operating income/(loss)	116.736	(157.311)	174,2%
Tax provision (-)	6.785	9.592	(29,3%)
NET PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD	109.951	(166.903)	165,9%

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE PARENT BANK BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

Message from David Eldon, Chairman

The synchronised global economic recovery seen in the last quarter has continued in the third quarter of 2017. HSBC Global Research has recently revised global economic growth forecasts upwards, anticipating that loose global financial conditions will continue to drive economic recovery. Our forecasts for global GDP growth are at 2,8% this year and the next, both up from 2,7% expected earlier, and 2,7% in 2019.

This is predominantly the reflection of the upward revision of the Developed Markets growth forecasts, in particular in the Eurozone thanks to the strong cyclical economic activity, which is expected to have a positive ripple effect on emerging markets. The expected growth rates for the developed world have been revised up to 2,2% from 1,9% for 2017, whilst Emerging Markets growth is forecast to be at a solid 4,4% and 4,6% in 2017 and 2018 respectively before accelerating to 5,0% in 2019; the fastest pace since 2011. Among the EMs, China's growth expectation are tilted upwards at 6,7% in 2017 and 2018 increasing to 6,9% in 2019.

Despite relatively strong economic activity, global and EM inflation is still benign and HSBC expects global inflation to hit 2,6% in 2017, and 2,5% in 2018, revised down from 2,8% and 2,6% respectively, whilst 2019 global inflation is expected to be marginally higher at 2,6%. Meanwhile, EM inflation is revised down to 3.2% from 3,6% in 2017 and 3,3% from 3,4% in 2018. 2019 EM inflation is also projected to be fairly benign at 3,2%.

Turning to Turkey, the economy enjoyed a sharp pick-up in 1H17 thanks to accelerated loan growth driven by the Credit Guarantee Fund. Economic activity expanded by 5,1% YoY in 1H17, and that momentum continued in the third quarter of 2017 according to the monthly economic activity figures. A high single-digit growth rate for the third quarter of 2017 is being generally anticipated partially thanks to the contraction in economic activity in the third quarter last year. CPI inflation was at 11,2% as of September, well above the official inflation target of 5%, reflecting past lira weakness, high food inflation and deteriorating pricing behaviour. Given double-digit inflation, the Turkish Central Bank has kept the monetary policy relatively tight during recent months despite relatively loose global financial conditions abroad.

As Turkey continues to develop, HSBC Turkey remains well positioned to support the country's businesses, whether they seek expansion capital, access to trade corridors, payments cash management solutions, derivatives products or M&A/IPO advisory services. We will also continue to serve our premium retail clients through Retail Banking and Wealth Management, helping them to achieve their personal financial goals.

I would like to thank the Board, the Management Team, our Colleagues and our Clients for their continuing commitment to HSBC.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE PARENT BANK BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

Message from Süleyman Selim Kervancı, CEO

Turkish economy expanded 5,1% year on year in the second quarter of 2017, showing a strong recovery in investments and exports, helped by the government's fiscal stimulus measures. Private consumption rose by 3,2% year on year (1,9 pps contribution), whilst government spending fell by 4,3% year on year (-0,6 pps), after growing by 9,7% in the first quarter of 2017. Net exports were strong for the second quarter in a row (1,7 pps), exports rising by 10.5%, while imports rose by 2,3% year on year. Fixed investment growth accelerated sharply from 3,0% to 9,5% year on year (2,9pps). Meanwhile, sales from stocks erased 0.8 pps from the growth in the second quarter of 2017.

During 9M17 the banking sector in Turkey achieved a net income of TL 37.2 bn, with a robust growth of 28,6% year on year. Total asset growth realised as 20,5% for the same term reaching to TL 3.1 trillion. Loans rose to 1.99 trillion liras as of 30 September 2017, compared to 1.6 trillion liras of loans at the end of Sep17 last year. The total amount of deposits including the FX deposits in Turkish banks reached 1.6 trillion liras at the end of Sep17, marking a 22% year on year yearly increase. The banking sector's capital adequacy ratio was at 17,2% in Sep17, while the ratio of non-performing loans to total loans stood at 3,15%. The improvement in the banking sector's earnings is driven by the loan growth, lower net cost of risk, and positive fee growth, despite increasing NIM pressure and operating expense growth. Whilst increasing the interest rate for late liquidity window facility by 50 bps to 12,25% in April, Turkey's central bank kept all its main interest rates unchanged since then and maintained the focus on a tight monetary policy stance until the outlook for consumer inflation improves.

At HSBC, we aim to contribute to the ongoing success of the Turkish economy and banking industry, primarily by leveraging our global connectivity and expertise to offer a unique value proposition to our customers. In recent months, we have continued to execute landmark transactions for a wide range of private and public sector clients through our core Wholesale business lines and product areas, including Global Banking & Markets, Commercial Banking, Global Trade and Receivables Finance, and Global Liquidity Cash Management. Meanwhile, driven by strong client-relationship management in Retail Banking and Wealth, we have continued to grow and develop our premium and wealth management propositions.

2016 has been a restructuring year whereas strategic restructuring programme that was undertaken in 2016 has laid a strong foundation for sustainable, long-term profitability. In 2017, as an investment year, we focused on strengthening system architecture being widely utilised throughout the whole enterprise, as well as on optimising asset portfolio by risk-based approach to ensure that risks are managed more effectively. We can already observe positive impacts of our successfully implemented strategies on our 9M2017 results. Year on year comparisons to the 2016 financials show a business which turned to profitability since the beginning of 2017; the third quarter of 2017 figures show operating income falling 15,4% from the third quarter of 2016, to TRY 1.138 m and total operating expenses falling 23,7% from the third quarter of 2016, to TRY 737 m, with a positive jaws despite ongoing restructuring costs, HSBC Turkey recorded a profit before tax of TRY 116.8m as of the third quarter of 2017. Our cost/income ratio was 64,7%.

As of the third quarter of 2017, the loan portfolio decreased 1,6% over YE16 to TRY 15.4 bn, however it is worth mentioning that despite this small shrink, we concentrated on the loan book in our core client segment with the new strategy and grew it by 35%. The deposits rose 10,3% over YE16, to TRY 16.7 bn. The HSBC Turkey NPL ratio was 5,8% at end-September 2017, and the capital adequacy ratio was 17,3%, above the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency target minimum ratio of 12%.

In closing, I would like to thank my management team and all of our colleagues for their commitment and dedication, as well as our clients for giving us their confidence and trust.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

II.	INTERIM	ACTIVITY	REPORT	WHICH	WILL	INCLUDE	EVALUATIONS	FROM
	CHAIRMA	N OF THE PA	ARENT BA	NK BOAR	D OF D	IRECTORS .	AND CHIEF EXE	CUTIVE
	OFFICER 1	RELATED TO	O ACTIVIT	IES IN TH	E INTE	RIM PERIO	D (Continued)	

10.	Additional	Information	on Period	Between	01.01.2017-30.09.2	2017

None.

.....